
PROTOCOL 1

Concerning the definition of the concept of ‘originating products’ and methods of administrative cooperation

INDEX

TITLE I

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Articles

- 1. Definitions**

TITLE II

DEFINITION OF THE CONCEPT OF ‘ORIGINATING PRODUCTS’

Articles

- 2. General requirements**
3. Cumulation in the Community
4. Cumulation in the ESA States
5. Cumulation with neighbouring developing countries
6. Wholly obtained products
7. Sufficiently worked or processed products
8. Insufficient working or processing
9. Unit of qualification
10. Accessories, spare parts and tools
11. Sets
12. Neutral elements

TITLE III

TERRITORIAL REQUIREMENTS

Articles

- 13. Principle of territoriality**
14. Direct transport
15. Exhibitions

TITLE IV

PROOF OF ORIGIN

Articles

- 16. General requirements**
17. Procedure for the issue of a movement certificate EUR.1
18. Movement certificates EUR.1 issued retrospectively
19. Issue of a duplicate movement certificate EUR.1
20. Issue of movement certificates EUR.1 on the basis of a proof of origin issued or made out previously

21. Conditions for making out an invoice declaration
22. Approved exporter
23. Validity of proof of origin
24. Transit procedure
25. Submission of proof of origin
26. Importation by instalments
27. Exemptions from proof of origin
28. Information procedure for cumulation purposes
29. Supporting documents
30. Preservation of proof of origin and supporting documents
31. Discrepancies and formal errors

32. Amounts expressed in euro

TITLE V

ARRANGEMENTS FOR ADMINISTRATIVE COOPERATION

Articles

- 33. Administrative conditions for products to benefit from the Agreement**
- 34. Notification by customs authorities of the Parties**
- 35. Mutual assistance**
- 36. Verification of proof of origin**
- 37. Verification of suppliers' declarations**
- 38. Dispute settlement**
- 39. Penalties**
- 40. Free zones**
- 41. Customs Cooperation Committee**
- 42. Derogations**

TITLE VI

CEUTA AND MELILLA

Articles

- 43. Special conditions**

TITLE VII

FINAL PROVISIONS

Articles

- 44. Amendments to the Protocol**
- 45. Annexes**
- 46. Implementation of the Protocol**

ANNEXES

ANNEX I to Protocol 1:

Introductory notes to the list in Annex II

ANNEX II to Protocol 1: **List of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials in order that the product manufactured can obtain originating status**

ANNEX II(a) to Protocol 1: **Derogations from the list of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials in order that the product manufactured can obtain originating status accordingly to Article 7(2)**

ANNEX III to Protocol 1:

Form for movement certificate

ANNEX IV to Protocol 1:

Invoice declaration

ANNEX V A to Protocol 1: **Supplier declaration for products having preferential origin status** *ANNEX V B* to Protocol 1: **Supplier declaration for products not having preferential origin status** *ANNEX VI* to Protocol 1:

Information certificate

ANNEX VII to Protocol 1: **Form for application for a derogation** *ANNEX VIII* to Protocol 1: **Neighbouring developing countries** *ANNEX IX* to Protocol 1: **Overseas countries and territories**

ANNEX X to Protocol 1: **Products for which the cumulation provisions referred to in Articles 3 and 4 apply after 1 October 2015 and to which the provisions of Article 5 shall not be applicable**

ANNEX XI to Protocol 1:

Other ACP States

ANNEX XII to Protocol 1: **Products originating in South Africa excluded from cumulation provided for in Article 4**

ANNEX XIII to Protocol 1: **Products originating in South Africa for which the cumulation provisions of Article 4 apply after 31 December 2009**

TITLE I

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Article 1

Definitions

For the purposes of this Protocol:

- (a) 'manufacture' means any kind of working or processing including assembly or specific operations;

- (b) 'material' means any ingredient, raw material, component or part, etc., used in the manufacture of the product;

- (c) 'product' means the product being manufactured, even if it is intended for later use in another manufacturing operation;

- (d) 'goods' means both materials and products;
- (e) 'customs value' means the value as determined in accordance with the 1994 Agreement on implementation of Article VII of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (WTO Agreement on customs valuation);

- (f) 'ex-works price' means the price paid for the product ex works to the manufacturer in the Community or in the ESA States in whose undertaking the last working or processing is carried out, provided the price includes the value of all the materials used, minus any internal taxes paid which are, or may be, repaid when the product obtained is exported;

- (g) 'value of materials' means the customs value at the time of importation of the non-originating materials used, or, if this is not known and cannot be ascertained, the first ascertainable price paid for the materials in the Community or in the ESA States;

- (h) 'value of originating materials' means the value of such materials as defined in subparagraph (g) applied *mutatis mutandis*;

- (i) 'value added' shall be taken to be the ex-works price minus the customs value of each of the materials incorporated which originate in the other countries or territories referred to in Articles 3 and 4 with which cumulation is applicable, or where the customs value is not known or cannot be ascertained, the first ascertainable price paid for the materials in the Community or in one of the ESA States;

- (j) 'chapters' and 'headings' mean the chapters and the four-digit headings used in the nomenclature which makes up the Harmonised Commodity Description and Coding System, referred to in this Protocol as 'the Harmonised System' or 'HS';

- (k) 'classified' refers to the classification of a product or material under a particular heading;

- (l) 'consignment' means products which are either sent simultaneously from one exporter to one consignee or covered by a single transport document covering their shipment from the exporter to the consignee or,

in the absence of such a document, by a single invoice;

(m) 'territories' includes territorial waters;

(n) 'OCTs' means the Overseas Countries and Territories as defined in Annex IX;

(o) 'other ACP States' means all the ACP States in exception of the ESA States.

TITLE II

DEFINITION OF THE CONCEPT OF 'ORIGINATING PRODUCTS'

Article 2

General requirements

1. For the purpose of the ESA–EU Economic Partnership Agreement, hereinafter referred to as 'the Agreement' the following products shall be considered as originating in the Community:

(a) products wholly obtained in the Community within the meaning of Article 6 of this Protocol;

(b) products obtained in the Community incorporating materials which have not been wholly obtained there, provided that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing in the Community within the meaning of Article 7.

2. For the purpose of the Agreement, the following products shall be considered as originating in an ESA State:

(a) products wholly obtained in an ESA State within the meaning of Article 6 of this Protocol;

(b) products obtained in an ESA State incorporating materials which have not been wholly obtained there, provided that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing in that ESA State within the meaning of Article 7.

Article 3

Cumulation in the Community

1. Without prejudice to the provisions of Article 2(1), products shall be considered as originating in the Community if they are obtained there, incorporating materials originating in an ESA State, in the other ACP States or in the OCT, provided the working or processing carried out in the Community goes beyond the operations referred to in Article 8. It shall not be necessary for such materials to have undergone sufficient working or processing.

2. Where the working or processing carried out in the Community does not go beyond the operations referred to in Article 8, the product obtained shall be considered as originating in the Community only where the value added there is greater than the value of the materials used originating in any one of the other countries or territories referred to in paragraph

1. If this is not so, the product obtained shall be considered as originating in the country or territory which

accounts for the highest value of originating materials used in the manufacture in the Community.

3. Products originating in one of the countries or territories referred to in paragraphs 1 and 2, which do not undergo any working or processing in the Community, retain their origin if exported into one of these countries or territories.

4. For the purpose of implementing Article 2(1)(b), working or processing carried out in an ESA State, in the other ACP States or in the OCTs shall be considered as having been carried out in the Community when the products obtained undergo subsequent working or processing in the Community. Where pursuant to this provision the originating products are obtained in two or more of the countries or territories concerned, they shall be considered as originating in the Community only if the working or processing goes beyond the operations referred to in Article 8.

5. Where the working or processing carried out in the Community does not go beyond the operations referred to in Article 8, the product obtained shall be considered as originating in the Community only where the value added there is greater than the value of the materials used in any one of the other countries or territories referred to in paragraph 4. If this is not so, the product obtained shall be considered as originating in the country or territory which accounts for the highest value of materials used in the manufacture.

6. The cumulation provided in this Article may only be applied provided that:

(a) the countries involved in the acquisition of the originating status and the country of destination have concluded an agreement on administrative cooperation which ensures a correct implementation of this Article;

(b) materials and products have acquired originating status by the application of the same rules of origin as provided in this Protocol; and

(c) the Community will provide the ESA States, through the European Commission, with details of agreements on administrative cooperation with the other countries or territories referred to in this Article. The European Commission shall publish in the *Official Journal of the European Union* (C series) and the ESA States shall publish according to their own procedures the date on which the cumulation provided for in this Article may be applied with those countries or territories listed in this Article which have fulfilled the necessary requirements.

7. The cumulation provided for in this Article may only be applied after 1 October 2015 for the products listed in Annex X and after 1 January 2010 for rice of tariff heading 1006 respectively.

Article 4

Cumulation in the ESA States

1. Without prejudice to the provisions of Article 2(2), products shall be considered as originating in an ESA State if they are obtained there, incorporating materials originating in the Community, in the other ACP States, in the OCTs or in the other ESA States, provided the working or processing carried out in that ESA State goes beyond the operations referred to in Article 8. It shall not be necessary for such materials to have undergone sufficient working or processing.

2. Where the working or processing carried out in the ESA State does not go beyond the operations

referred to in Article 8, the product obtained shall be considered as originating in that ESA State only where the value added there is greater than the value of the materials used originating in any one of the other countries or territories referred to in paragraph 1. If this is not so, the product obtained shall be considered as originating in the country or territory which accounts for the highest value of originating materials used in the manufacture in that ESA State.

3. Products originating in one of the countries or territories referred to in paragraphs 1 and 2 of this Article, which do not undergo any working or processing in the ESA State, retain their origin if exported into one of these countries or territories.

4. For the purpose of implementing Article 2(2)(b), working or processing carried out in the Community, in the other ESA States, in the other ACP States or in the OCTs shall be considered as having been carried out in an ESA State when the products obtained undergo subsequent working or processing in this ESA State. Where pursuant to this provision the originating products are obtained in two or more of the countries or territories concerned, they shall be considered as originating in this ESA State only if the working or processing goes beyond the operations referred to in Article 8.

5. Where the working or processing carried out in the ESA State does not go beyond the operations referred to in Article 8, the product obtained shall be considered as originating in that ESA State only where the value added there is greater than the value of the materials used in any one of the other countries or territories referred to in paragraph 4. If this is not so, the product obtained shall be considered as originating in the country or territory which accounts for the highest value of materials used in the manufacture.

6. The cumulation provided in this Article may only be applied provided that:

(a) the countries involved in the acquisition of the originating status and the country of destination have concluded an agreement on administrative cooperation which ensures a correct implementation of this Article;

(b) materials and products have acquired originating status by the application of the same rules of origin as provided in this Protocol; and

(c) the ESA States will provide the Community, through the European Commission, with details of agreements on administrative cooperation with the other countries or territories referred to in this Article. The European Commission shall publish in the *Official Journal of the European Union* (C series) and the ESA States shall publish according to their own procedures the date on which the cumulation provided for in this Article may be applied with those countries or territories listed in this Article which have fulfilled the necessary requirements.

7. The cumulation provided for in this Article shall not be applicable to the products listed in Annex X. Notwithstanding that, the cumulation provided for in this Article may only be applied after 1 October 2015 for the products listed in Annex X and after 1 January 2010 for rice of tariff heading 1006 respectively, when the materials used in the manufacture of such products are originating, or the working or processing is carried out in an ESA State or in an other ACP State member of an Economic Partnership Agreement.

8. This Article shall not apply to products of Annex XII originating in South Africa. The cumulation provided for in this Article shall apply to the products originating in South Africa listed in Annex XIII after 31 December 2009.

Article 5

Cumulation with neighbouring developing countries

At the request of the ESA States and following the provisions of Article 41, materials originating in a neighbouring developing country, other than an ACP State, belonging to a coherent geographical entity, a listing of which is at Annex VIII, can be considered as materials originating in an ESA State when incorporated into a product obtained there. It shall not be necessary that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing, provided that:

- (a) the working or processing carried out in the ESA State exceeds the operations listed in Article 8;
- (b) the ESA States, the Community and the neighbouring developing countries concerned have concluded an agreement on adequate administrative cooperation procedures which will ensure correct implementation of this paragraph.

The cumulation provided for in this Article shall not be applicable to the products to be listed upon a decision of the Customs Cooperation Committee.

For the purpose of determining whether the products originate in the neighbouring developing country as defined in Annex VIII, the provisions of this Protocol shall apply.

Article 6

Wholly obtained products

1. The following shall be considered as wholly obtained in an ESA State or in the Community:

- (a) mineral products extracted from their soil or from their seabed;
- (b) fruit and vegetable products harvested there;
- (c) live animals born and raised there;
- (d) products from live animals raised there;
- (e) (i) products obtained by hunting or fishing conducted there;
- (ii) products of aquaculture, including mariculture, where the fish are born and raised there;
- (f) products of sea fishing and other products taken from the sea outside the territorial waters of the Community or of an ESA State by their vessels;
- (g) products made aboard their factory ships exclusively from products referred to in (f);

(h) used articles collected there which are fit only for the recovery of raw materials, including used tyres fit only for retreading or for use as waste;

(i) waste and scrap resulting from manufacturing operations conducted there;

(j) products extracted from marine soil or subsoil outside their territorial waters provided that they have sole rights to work that soil or subsoil;

(k) goods produced there exclusively from the products specified in (a) to (j).

2. The terms 'their vessels' and 'their factory ships' in paragraph 1(f) and (g) shall apply only to vessels and factory ships:

(a) which are registered in an EC Member State or in an ESA State;

(b) which sail under the flag of an EC Member State or of an ESA State; or

(c) which meet one of the following conditions:

(i) they are at least 50 per cent owned by nationals of an EC Member State or of an ESA State;

or

(ii) they are owned by companies

— which have their head office and their main place of business in an EC Member State or in an ESA State; and

— which are at least 50 per cent owned by an EC Member State or by an ESA State, public entities or nationals of that State.

3. Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 2, the Community shall recognise, upon request of an ESA State, that vessels chartered or leased by the ESA State be treated as 'their vessels' to undertake fisheries activities in its exclusive economic zone provided that the charter or lease agreement, for which the Community has been offered the right of first refusal, has been accepted by the Customs Cooperation Committee as providing adequate opportunities for developing the capacity of the ESA State to fish on its own account and in particular, as conferring on the ESA State the responsibility for the nautical and commercial management of the vessel at its disposal for a significant period of time.

4. The conditions of paragraph 2 can be fulfilled in different States insofar as they belong to ESA States. In this case, products shall be deemed to have the origin of the State of the nationals or of companies to

which the vessel or factory ship belongs in accordance with paragraph 2(c). In the event of a vessel or factory ship owned by nationals or companies of States belonging to different Economic Partnership Agreements, the products shall be deemed to have the origin of the State whose nationals or companies contribute to the highest share in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 2(c).

Article 7

Sufficiently worked or processed products

1. For the purposes of Article 2, products which are not wholly obtained are considered to be sufficiently worked or processed when the conditions set out in the list in Annex II are fulfilled.

2. Notwithstanding paragraph 1, the products which are listed in Annex II(a) can be considered to be sufficiently worked or processed, for the purposes of Article 2, when the conditions set out in that Annex are fulfilled.

3. The conditions referred to in paragraphs 1 and 2 above indicate, for all products covered by this EPA, the working or processing which must be carried out on non-originating materials used in manufacturing and apply only in relation to such materials. Accordingly, it follows that if a product, which has acquired originating status by fulfilling the conditions set out in either list is used in the manufacture of another product, the conditions applicable to the product in which it is incorporated do not apply to it, and no account shall be taken of the non-originating materials which may have been used in its manufacture.

4. Notwithstanding paragraphs 1 and 2, non-originating materials which, according to the conditions set out in Annex II and Annex II(a) should not be used in the manufacture of a given product may nevertheless be used, provided that:

(a) their total value does not exceed 15 per cent of the ex-works price of the product;

(b) any of the percentages given in the list for the maximum value of non-originating materials are not exceeded through the application of this paragraph.

5. The provisions of paragraph 4 shall not apply to products of Chapters 50 to 63 of the Harmonised System.

6. Paragraphs 1 to 5 shall apply subject to the provisions of Article 8.

Article 8

Insufficient working or processing

1. Without prejudice to paragraph 2, the following operations shall be considered as insufficient working or processing to confer the status of originating products, whether or not the requirements of Article 7 are satisfied:

(a) preserving operations to ensure that the products remain in good condition during transport and storage;

(b) breaking-up and assembly of packages;

(c) washing, cleaning; removal of dust, oxide, oil, paint or other coverings;

- (d) ironing or pressing of textiles;
- (e) simple painting and polishing operations;
- (f) husking, partial or total bleaching, polishing, and glazing of cereals and rice;
- (g) operations to colour sugar or form sugar lumps; partial or total milling of crystal sugar;
- (h) peeling, stoning and shelling of fruits, nuts and vegetables;
- (i) sharpening, simple grinding or simple cutting;
- (j) sifting, screening, sorting, classifying, grading, matching; (including the making-up of sets of articles);
- (k) simple placing in bottles, cans, flasks, bags, cases, boxes, fixing on cards or boards and all other simple packaging operations;
- (l) affixing or printing marks, labels, logos and other like distinguishing signs on products or their packaging;
- (m) simple mixing of products, whether or not of different kinds; mixing of sugar with any other material;
- (n) simple assembly of parts of articles to constitute a complete article or disassembly of products into parts;
- (o) a combination of two or more operations specified in (a) to (n);
- (p) slaughter of animals.

2. All operations carried out either in the Community or in the ESA States on a given product shall be considered together when determining whether the working or processing undergone by that product is to be regarded as insufficient within the meaning of paragraph 1.

Article 9

Unit of qualification

1. The unit of qualification for the application of the provisions of this Protocol shall be the particular product which is considered as the basic unit when determining classification using the nomenclature of the

Harmonised System.
Accordingly, it follows that:

(a) when a product composed of a group or assembly of articles is classified under the terms of the Harmonised System in a single heading, the whole constitutes the unit of qualification;

(b) when a consignment consists of a number of identical products classified under the same heading of the Harmonised System, each product must be taken individually when applying the provisions of this Protocol.

2. Where, under General Rule 5 for the interpretation of the Harmonised System, packaging is included with the product for classification purposes, it shall be included for the purposes of determining origin.

Article 10

Accessories, spare parts and tools

Accessories, spare parts and tools dispatched with a piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle, which are part of the normal equipment and included in the price thereof or which are not separately invoiced, shall be regarded as one with the piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle in question.

Article 11

Sets

Sets, as defined in General Rule 3 for the interpretation of the Harmonised System, shall be regarded as originating when all component products are originating. Nevertheless when a set is composed of originating and non-originating products, the set as a whole shall be regarded as originating, provided that the value of the non-originating products does not exceed 15 per cent of the ex-works price of the set.

Article 12

Neutral elements

In order to determine whether a product is originating, it shall not be necessary to determine the origin of the following which might be used in its manufacture:

(a) energy and fuel;

(b) plant and equipment;

(c) machines and tools;

(d) goods which do not enter and which are not intended to enter into the final composition of the product.

TITLE III

TERRITORIAL REQUIREMENTS

Article 13

Principle of territoriality

1. Except as provided for in Articles 3, 4 and 5 the conditions for acquiring originating status set out in Title II must be fulfilled without interruption in the ESA States or in the Community.

2. Except as provided for in Articles 3, 4, and 5 where originating goods exported from an ESA State

or from the Community to another country return, they must be considered as non-originating, unless it can be demonstrated to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:

- (a) the returning goods are the same goods as those exported; and
- (b) they have not undergone any operation beyond that necessary to preserve them in good condition while in that country or while being exported.

Article 14

Direct transport

1. The preferential treatment provided for under the Agreement applies only to products, satisfying the requirements of this Protocol, which are transported directly between an ESA State and the Community or through the territories of the other countries referred to in Articles 3, 4 and 5 with which cumulation is applicable. However, products constituting one single consignment may be transported through other territories with, should the occasion arise, trans-shipment or temporary warehousing in such territories, provided that they remain under the surveillance of the customs authorities in the country of transit or warehousing and do not undergo operations other than unloading, reloading or any operation designed to preserve them in good condition.

Originating products may be transported by pipeline across territory other than that of an ESA State or the Community.

2. Evidence that the conditions set out in paragraph 1 have been fulfilled shall be supplied to the customs authorities of the importing country by the production of:

- (a) a single transport document covering the passage from the exporting country through the country of transit; or
- (b) a certificate issued by the customs authorities of the country of transit:
 - (i) giving an exact description of the products;
 - (ii) stating the dates of unloading and reloading of the products and, where applicable, the names of the ships, or the other means of transport used;

and

- (iii) certifying the conditions under which the products remained in the transit country; or
- (c) failing these, any substantiating documents.

Article 15

Exhibitions

1. Originating products, sent for exhibition in a country or territory other than those referred to in Articles 3, 4 and 5 with which cumulation is applicable and sold after the exhibition for importation in the Community or in an ESA State shall benefit on importation from the provisions of the Agreement provided it is shown to

the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:

- (a) an exporter has consigned these products from an ESA State or from the Community to the country in which the exhibition is held and has exhibited them there;
- (b) the products have been sold or otherwise disposed of by that exporter to a person in an ESA State or in the Community;
- (c) the products have been consigned during the exhibition or immediately thereafter in the state in which they were sent for exhibition;

and

- (d) the products have not, since they were consigned for exhibition, been used for any purpose other than demonstration at the exhibition.

2. A proof of origin must be issued or made out in accordance with the provisions of Title IV and submitted to the customs authorities of the importing country in the normal manner. The name and address of the exhibition must be indicated thereon. Where necessary, additional documentary evidence of the conditions under which they have been exhibited may be required.

3. Paragraph 1 shall apply to any trade, industrial, agricultural or crafts exhibition, fair or similar public show or display which is not organised for private purposes in shops or business premises with a view to the sale of foreign products, and during which the products remain under customs control.

TITLE IV

PROOF OF ORIGIN

Article 16

General requirements

1. Products originating in an ESA State shall, on importation into the Community and products originating in the Community shall, on importation into an ESA State, benefit from the provisions of the Agreement upon submission of either:

- (a) a movement certificate EUR.1, a specimen of which appears in Annex III; or
- (b) in the cases specified in Article 21(1), a declaration, subsequently referred to as the 'invoice declaration', given by the exporter on an invoice, a delivery note or any other commercial document which describes the products concerned in sufficient detail to enable them to be identified; the text of the invoice declaration appears in Annex IV.

2. Notwithstanding paragraph 1, originating products within the meaning of this Protocol shall, in the cases specified in Article 27, benefit from the Agreement without it being necessary to submit any of the documents referred to above.

3. For the purpose of applying the provisions of this Title, the exporters shall endeavour to use a language common to both the ESA States and the Community.

Article 17

Procedure for the issue of a movement certificate EUR.1

1. A movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs authorities of the exporting country on application having been made in writing by the exporter or, under the exporter's responsibility, by his authorised representative.

2. For this purpose, the exporter or his authorised representative shall fill out both the movement certificate EUR.1 and the application form, specimens of which appear in Annex III. These forms shall be completed in accordance with the provisions of this Protocol. If they are handwritten, they shall be completed in ink in printed characters. The description of the products must be given in the box reserved for this purpose without leaving any blank lines. Where the box is not completely filled, a horizontal line must be drawn below the last line of the description, the empty space being crossed through.

3. The exporter applying for the issue of a movement certificate EUR.1 shall be prepared to submit at any time, at the request of the customs authorities of the exporting country where the movement certificate EUR.1 is issued, all appropriate documents proving the originating status of the products concerned as well as the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.

4. A movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs authorities of a Member State or of an ESA State if the products concerned can be considered as products originating in the Community or in an ESA State or in one of the other countries or territories referred to in Articles 3, 4 and 5 and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol.

5. The issuing customs authorities shall take any steps necessary to verify the originating status of the products and the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol. For this purpose, they shall have the right to call for any evidence and to carry out any inspection of the exporter's accounts or any other check considered appropriate. The issuing customs authorities shall also ensure that the forms referred to in paragraph 2 are duly completed. In particular, they shall check whether the space reserved for the description of the products has been completed in such a manner as to exclude all possibility of fraudulent additions.

6. The date of issue of the movement certificate EUR.1 shall be indicated in Box 11 of the certificate.

7. A movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs authorities and made available to the exporter as soon as actual exportation has been effected or ensured.

Article 18

Movement certificates EUR.1 issued retrospectively

1. Notwithstanding Article 17(7), a movement certificate EUR.1 may exceptionally be issued after exportation of the products to which it relates if:

(a) it was not issued at the time of exportation because of errors or involuntary omissions or special

circumstances; or

(b) it is demonstrated to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that a movement certificate EUR.1 was issued but was not accepted at importation for technical reasons.

2. For the implementation of paragraph 1, the exporter must indicate in his application the place and date of exportation of the products to which the movement certificate EUR.1 relates, and state the reasons for his request.

3. The customs authorities may issue a movement certificate EUR.1 retrospectively only after verifying that the information supplied in the exporter's application agrees with that in the corresponding file.

4. Movement certificates EUR.1 issued retrospectively must be endorsed with the following phrase in English:

‘ISSUED RETROSPECTIVELY’.

5. The endorsement referred to in paragraph 4 shall be inserted in the ‘Remarks’ box of the movement certificate EUR.1.

Article 19

Issue of a duplicate movement certificate EUR.1

1. In the event of theft, loss or destruction of a movement certificate EUR.1, the exporter may apply to the customs authorities which issued it for a duplicate made out on the basis of the export documents in their possession.

2. The duplicate issued in this way must be endorsed with the following word in English:

‘DUPLICATE’.

3. The endorsement referred to in paragraph 2 shall be inserted in the ‘Remarks’ box of the duplicate movement certificate EUR.1.

4. The duplicate, which must bear the date of issue of the original movement certificate EUR.1, shall take effect as from that date.

Article 20

Issue of movement certificates EUR.1 on the basis of a proof of origin issued or made out previously

When originating products are placed under the control of a customs office in an ESA State or in the Community, it shall be possible to replace the original proof of origin by one or more movement certificates EUR.1 for the purpose of sending all or some of these products elsewhere within the ESA States or within the Community. The replacement movement certificate(s)

EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs office under whose control the products are placed and endorsed by the customs authority under whose control the products are placed.

Article 21

Conditions for making out an invoice declaration

1. An invoice declaration as referred to in Article 16(1)(b) may be made out:

- (a) by an approved exporter within the meaning of Article 22, or
- (b) by any exporter for any consignment consisting of one or more packages containing originating products whose total value does not exceed EUR 6 000.

2. An invoice declaration may be made out if the products concerned can be considered as products originating in an ESA State or in the Community or in one of the other countries or territories referred to in Articles 3, 4 and 5 and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol.

3. The exporter making out an invoice declaration shall be prepared to submit at any time, at the request of the customs authorities of the exporting country, all appropriate documents proving the originating status of the products concerned as well as the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.

4. An invoice declaration shall be made out by the exporter by typing, stamping or printing on the invoice, the delivery note or another commercial document, the declaration, the text of which appears in Annex IV to this Protocol, using one of the linguistic versions set out in that Annex and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting country. If the declaration is handwritten, it shall be written in ink in printed characters.

5. Invoice declarations shall bear the original signature of the exporter in manuscript. However, an approved exporter within the meaning of Article 22 shall not be required to sign such declarations provided that he gives the customs authorities of the exporting country a written undertaking that he accepts full responsibility for any invoice declaration which identifies him as if it had been signed in manuscript by him.

6. An invoice declaration may be made out by the exporter when the products to which it relates are exported, or after exportation on condition that it is presented in the importing country no longer than two years after the importation of the products to which it relates.

Article 22

Approved exporter

1. The customs authorities of the exporting country may authorise any exporter who makes frequent shipments of products under the trade cooperation provisions of the Agreement to make out invoice declarations irrespective of the value of the products concerned. An exporter seeking such authorisation must offer to the satisfaction of the customs authorities all guarantees necessary to verify the originating status of the products as well as the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.

2. The customs authorities may grant the status of approved exporter subject to any conditions which they consider appropriate.

3. The customs authorities shall grant to the approved exporter a customs authorisation number which shall appear on the invoice declaration.

4. The customs authorities shall monitor the use of the authorisation by the approved exporter.

5. The customs authorities may withdraw the authorisation at any time. They shall do so where the approved exporter no longer offers the guarantees referred to in paragraph 1, does not fulfil the conditions referred to in paragraph 2 or otherwise makes an incorrect use of the authorisation.

Article 23

Validity of proof of origin

1. A proof of origin shall be valid for 10 months from the date of issue in the exporting country, and must be submitted within the said period to the customs authorities of the importing country.

2. Proofs of origin which are submitted to the customs authorities of the importing country after the final date for presentation specified in paragraph 1 may be accepted for the purpose of applying preferential treatment, where the failure to submit these documents by the final date set is due to exceptional circumstances.

3. In other cases of belated presentation, the customs authorities of the importing country may accept the proofs of origin where the products have been submitted before the said final date.

Article 24

Transit procedure

When the products enter a State or territory referred to in Articles 3 and 4, other than the country of origin, a further period of validity of four months shall begin on the date on which the customs authorities in the country of transit enter the following in box 7 of the certificate EUR.1:

— the word ‘transit’,

— the name of the country of transit,

— the official stamp, a specimen of which has been made available to the European Commission, in conformity with Article 34,

— date of the endorsements.

Article 25

Submission of proof of origin

Proofs of origin shall be submitted to the customs authorities of the importing country in accordance with the procedures applicable in that country. The said authorities may require a translation of a proof of origin and may also require the import declaration to be accompanied by a statement from the importer to the effect that the products meet the conditions required for the implementation of the Agreement.

Article 26

Importation by instalments

Where, at the request of the importer and on the conditions laid down by the customs authorities of the importing country, dismantled or non-assembled products within the meaning of General Rule 2(a) for the interpretation of the Harmonised System falling within Sections XVI and XVII or heading 7308 and 9406 of the Harmonised System are imported by instalments, a single proof of origin for such products shall be submitted to the customs authorities upon importation of the first instalment.

Article 27

Exemptions from proof of origin

1. Products sent as small packages from private persons to private persons or forming part of travellers' personal luggage shall be admitted as originating products without requiring the submission of a proof of origin, provided that such products are not imported by way of trade and have been declared as meeting the requirements of this Protocol and where there is no doubt as to the veracity of such a declaration. In the case of products sent by post, this declaration can be made on customs declaration CN22/CN23 or on a sheet of paper annexed to that document.

2. Imports which are occasional and consist solely of products for the personal use of the recipients or travellers or their families shall not be considered as imports by way of trade if it is evident from the nature and quantity of the products that no commercial purpose is in view.

3. Furthermore, the total value of these products shall not exceed EUR 500 in the case of small packages or EUR 1 200 in the case of products forming part of travellers' personal luggage.

Article 28

Information procedure for cumulation purposes

1. When Articles 3(1), 4(1) and 5 are applied, the evidence of originating status within the meaning of this Protocol, of the materials coming from an ESA State, from the Community, from another ACP State, an OCT or from another country with which cumulation is applicable shall be given by a movement certificate EUR.1 or by the supplier's declaration, a specimen of which appears in Annex V A to this Protocol, given by the exporter in the State or in the Community from which the materials came.

2. When Articles 3(4) and 4(4) are applied, the evidence of the working or processing carried out in an ESA State, in the Community, in another ACP State or in an OCT shall be given by the supplier's declaration a specimen of which appears in Annex V B to this Protocol, given by the exporter in the State or in the Community from which the materials came.

3. A separate supplier's declaration shall be made up by the supplier for each consignment of goods on the commercial invoice related to that shipment or in an annex to that invoice, or on a delivery note or other commercial document related to that shipment which describes the materials concerned in sufficient detail to enable them to be identified.

4. The supplier's declaration may be made out on a pre-printed form.

5. The suppliers' declarations shall bear the original signature of the supplier in manuscript. However, where the invoice and the supplier's declaration are established using electronic data-processing methods, the supplier's declaration need not be signed in manuscript provided the responsible official in the supplying company is identified to the satisfaction of the customs authorities in the State where the suppliers' declarations are established. The said customs authorities may lay down conditions for the implementation of this paragraph.

6. The supplier's declarations shall be submitted to the customs authorities in the exporting country requested to issue the movement certificate EUR.1.

7. The supplier making out a declaration must be prepared to submit at any time, at the request of the customs authorities of the country where the declaration is made out, all appropriate documents proving that the information given on this declaration is correct.

8. Suppliers' declarations made and information certificates issued before the date of entry into force of this Protocol in accordance with Article 26 of Protocol 1 to the Cotonou Agreement shall remain valid.

Article 29

Supporting documents

The documents referred to in Articles 17(3) and 21(3) used for the purpose of proving that products covered by a movement certificate EUR.1 or an invoice declaration can be considered as products originating in an ESA State, in the Community or in one of the other countries or territories referred to in Articles 3, 4 and 5 and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol may consist inter alia of the following:

(a) direct evidence of the processes carried out by the exporter or supplier to obtain the goods concerned, contained for example in his accounts or internal bookkeeping;

(b) documents proving the originating status of materials used, issued or made out in an ESA State, in the Community or in one of the other countries or territories referred to in Articles 3, 4 and 5 where these documents are used in accordance with national law;

(c) documents proving the working or processing of materials in an ESA State, in the Community or in one of the other countries or territories referred to in Articles 3, 4 and 5, issued or made out in an ESA State, in the Community or in one of the other countries or territories referred to in Articles 3, 4 and 5 where these documents are used in accordance with national law;

(d) movement certificates EUR.1 or invoice declarations proving the originating status of materials used, issued or made out in an ESA State, in the Community or in one of the other countries or territories referred to in Articles 3, 4 and 5 and in accordance with this Protocol.

Article 30

Preservation of proof of origin and supporting documents

1. The exporter applying for the issue of a movement certificate EUR.1 shall keep for at least three years the documents referred to in Article 17(3).

2. The exporter making out an invoice declaration shall keep for at least three years a copy of this invoice declaration as well as the documents referred to in Article 21(3).

3. The supplier making out a supplier's declaration shall keep for at least three years copies of the declaration and of the invoice, delivery notes or other commercial documents to which this declaration is annexed as well as the documents referred to in Article 28(7).

4. The customs authorities of the exporting country issuing a movement certificate EUR.1 shall keep for at least three years the application form referred to in Article 17(2).

5. The customs authorities of the importing country shall keep for at least three years the movement certificates EUR.1 and the invoice declarations submitted to them.

Article 31

Discrepancies and formal errors

1. The discovery of slight discrepancies between the statements made in the proof of origin and those made in the documents submitted to the customs office for the purpose of carrying out the formalities for importing the products shall not ipso facto render the proof of origin null and void if it is duly established that this document does correspond to the products submitted.

2. Obvious formal errors such as typing errors on a proof of origin should not cause this document to be rejected if these errors are not such as to create doubts concerning the correctness of the statements made in this document.

Article 32

Amounts expressed in euro

1. For the application of the provisions of Article 21(1)(b) and Article 27(3) in cases where products are invoiced in a currency other than euro, amounts in the national currencies of an ESA State, of the Member States of the Community and of the other countries or territories referred to in Articles 3, 4 and 5 equivalent to the amounts expressed in euro shall be fixed annually by each of the countries concerned.

2. A consignment shall benefit from the provisions of Article 21(1)(b) or Article 27(3) by reference to the currency in which the invoice is drawn up, according to the amount fixed by the country concerned.

3. The amounts to be used in any given national currency shall be the equivalent in that currency of the amounts expressed in euro as at the first working day of October. The amounts shall be communicated to the Commission of the European Communities by 15 October and shall apply from 1 January of the following year. The Commission of the European Communities shall notify all countries concerned of the relevant amounts.

4. A country may round up or down the amount resulting from the conversion into its national currency of an amount expressed in euro. The rounded-off amount may not differ from the amount resulting from the conversion by more than 5 per cent. A country may retain unchanged its national currency equivalent of an amount expressed in euro if, at the time of the annual adjustment provided for in paragraph 3, the conversion of that amount, prior to any rounding-off, results in an increase of less than 15 per cent in the national currency equivalent. The national currency equivalent may be retained unchanged if the conversion would result in a decrease in that equivalent value.

5. The amounts expressed in euro shall be reviewed by the Customs Cooperation Committee at the request of the Community or of the ESA States. When carrying out this review, the Customs Cooperation Committee shall consider the desirability of preserving the effects of the limits concerned in real terms. For this purpose, it may decide to modify the amounts expressed in euro.

TITLE V

ARRANGEMENTS FOR ADMINISTRATIVE COOPERATION

Article 33

Administrative conditions for products to benefit from the Agreement

1. Products originating within the meaning of this Protocol in the ESA States or in the Community shall benefit, at the time of the customs import declaration, from the preferences resulting from the Agreement only on condition that they were exported on or after the date on which the exporting country complies with the provisions laid down in paragraph 2.

2. The contracting Parties shall undertake to put in place:

(a) the necessary national and regional arrangements required for the implementation and enforcement of the rules and procedures laid down in this Protocol, including where appropriate the arrangements necessary for the application of Articles 3, 4 and 5;

(b) the administrative structures and systems necessary for an appropriate management and control of the origin of products and compliance with the other conditions laid down in this Protocol.

It shall make the notifications referred to in Article 34.

Article 34

Notification by customs authorities of the Parties

1. The ESA States and the Member States of the Community shall provide each other, through the Commission of the European Communities and the COMESA Secretariat respectively, with the addresses of the customs authorities responsible for issuing and verifying movement certificates EUR.1 and invoice declarations or supplier's declarations, and with specimen impressions of the stamps used in their customs offices for the issue of these certificates.

Movement certificates EUR.1 and invoice declarations or supplier's declarations shall be accepted for the purpose of applying preferential treatment from the date the information is received by the Commission of the European Communities and the COMESA Secretariat respectively.

2. The ESA States and the Member States of the Community shall inform each other immediately whenever there are any changes to the information referred to in paragraph 1.

3. The authorities referred to in paragraph 1 shall act under the authority of the government of the country concerned. The authorities in charge of control and verification shall be part of the governmental authorities of the country concerned.

Article 35

Mutual assistance

1. In order to ensure the proper application of this Protocol, the Community, the ESA States and the other countries referred to in Article 3, 4 and 5 shall assist each other, through the competent customs administrations, in checking the authenticity of the movement certificates EUR.1, the invoice declarations or the supplier's declarations and the correctness of the information given in these documents.

2. The authorities consulted shall furnish the relevant information concerning the conditions under which the product has been made, indicating especially the conditions in which the rules of origin have been respected in the various ESA States, in the Community and the other countries concerned referred to in

Articles 3, 4 and 5.

Article 36

Verification of proof of origin

1. Subsequent verifications of proofs of origin shall be carried out based on risk analysis and at random or whenever the customs authorities of the importing country have reasonable doubts as to the authenticity of such documents, the originating status of the products concerned or the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.

2. For the purposes of implementing the provisions of paragraph 1, the customs authorities of the importing country shall return the movement certificate EUR.1 and the invoice, if it has been submitted, the invoice declaration, or a copy of these documents, to the customs authorities of the exporting country giving, where appropriate, the reasons for the request of verification. Any documents and information obtained suggesting that the information given on the proof of origin is incorrect shall be forwarded in support of the request for verification.

3. The verification shall be carried out by the customs authorities of the exporting country. For this purpose, they shall have the right to call for any evidence and to carry out any inspection of the exporter's or manufacturer's accounts or any other check considered appropriate.

4. If the customs authorities of the importing country decide to suspend the granting of preferential treatment to the products concerned while awaiting the results of the verification, release of the products shall be offered to the importer subject to any precautionary measures judged necessary.

5. The customs authorities requesting the verification shall be informed of the results of this verification as soon as possible. These results must indicate clearly whether the documents are authentic and whether the products concerned can be considered as products originating in an ESA State, in the Community or in one of the other countries referred to in Articles 3, 4 and 5 and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol.

6. If in cases of reasonable doubt there is no reply within 10 months of the date of the verification request or if the reply does not contain sufficient information to determine the authenticity of the document in question or the real origin of the products, the requesting customs authorities shall, except in exceptional circumstances, refuse entitlement to the preferences.

7. Where the verification procedure or any other available information appears to indicate that the provisions of this Protocol are being contravened, the exporting country on its own initiative or at the request of the importing country shall carry out appropriate enquiries or arrange for such enquiries to be carried out with due urgency to identify and prevent such contraventions and for this purpose the exporting country concerned may invite the participation of the importing country in these verifications.

Article 37

Verification of suppliers' declarations

1. Verification of suppliers' declarations shall be carried out based on risk analysis and at random or whenever the customs authorities of the country where such declarations have been taken into account to issue a movement certificate EUR.1 or to make out an invoice declaration, have reasonable doubts as to the authenticity of the document or the correctness of the information given in this document.

2. The customs authorities to which a supplier's declaration is submitted may request the customs authorities of the State where the declaration was made to issue an information certificate, a specimen of which appears in Annex VI to this Protocol. Alternatively, the certifying authorities to which a supplier's declaration is submitted may request the exporter to produce an information certificate issued by the customs authorities of the State where the declaration was made.

A copy of the information certificate shall be preserved by the office which has issued it for at least three years.

3. The customs authorities requesting the verification shall be informed of the results thereof as soon as possible. The results must indicate clearly whether the information given in the supplier's declaration is correct and make it possible for them to determine whether and to what extent this supplier's declaration could be taken into account for issuing a movement certificate EUR.1 or for making out an invoice declaration.

4. The verification shall be carried out by the customs authorities of the country where the supplier's declaration was made out. For this purpose, they shall have the right to call for any evidence or to carry out any inspection of the supplier's account or any other check which they consider appropriate in order to verify the correctness of any supplier's declaration.

5. Any movement certificate EUR.1 or invoice declaration issued or made out on the basis of an incorrect supplier's declaration shall be considered null and void.

Article 38

Dispute settlement

Where disputes arise in relation to the verification procedures of Articles 36 and 37 which cannot be settled between the customs authorities requesting a verification and the customs authorities responsible for carrying out this verification or where they raise a question as to the interpretation of this Protocol, they shall be submitted to the Customs Cooperation Committee.

In all cases the settlement of disputes between the importer and the customs authorities of the importing country shall take place under the legislation of that country.

Article 39

Penalties

Penalties shall be imposed on any person who draws up, or causes to be drawn up, a document which contains incorrect information for the purpose of obtaining a preferential treatment for products.

Article 40

Free zones

1. The ESA States and the Community shall take all necessary steps to ensure that products traded under cover of a proof of origin or a supplier's declaration and which in the course of transport use a free zone situated in their territory, are not substituted by other goods and do not undergo handling other than normal operations designed to prevent their deterioration.

2. By means of an exemption to the provisions contained in paragraph 1, when products originating in an ESA State or in the Community are imported into a free zone under cover of a proof of origin and undergo treatment or processing, the authorities concerned shall issue a new movement certificate EUR.1 at the exporter's request, if the treatment or processing undergone complies with the provisions of this Protocol.

Article 41

Customs Cooperation Committee

1. A Customs Cooperation Committee, hereinafter referred to as 'the Committee', shall be set up and charged with carrying out administrative cooperation with a view to the correct and uniform application of this Protocol and with carrying out any other task in the customs field.

2. The Committee shall examine regularly the effect on the ESA States and in particular on the least developed ESA States of application of the rules of origin and shall recommend to the EPA Committee appropriate measures.

3. The Committee shall take decisions on cumulation under the conditions laid down in Article 5.

4. The Committee shall take decisions on derogations from this Protocol, under the conditions laid down in Article 42.

5. The Committee shall meet regularly and with an agenda agreed in advance by the ESA States and the Community.

6. The Committee shall be composed on the one hand of experts from the Member States of the Community and of Commission officials responsible for customs questions, and on the other hand of experts representing the ESA States and of officials of regional groupings of the ESA States who are responsible for customs questions. The Committee may call upon appropriate expertise where necessary. The Office of chair- person of the Committee shall be held alternately by each of the Parties.

— reasons for the duration requested in the light of efforts made to find new sources of supply,

— other observations.

The same rules shall apply to any requests for extension. The Committee may modify the form.

Article 42

Derogations

1. Derogations from this Protocol may be adopted by the Customs Cooperation Committee, hereafter in this article referred to as 'the Committee', where the development of existing industries or the creation of new industries in the ESA States justifies them.

The ESA State or States concerned shall, either before or when it submits the matter to the Committee, notify the Community of its request for a derogation together with the reasons for the request in accordance with paragraph 2.

The Community shall respond positively to all the ESA States' requests which are duly justified in conformity with this Article and which cannot cause serious injury to an established Community industry.

2. In order to facilitate the examination by the Committee of requests for derogation, the ESA State or States making the request shall, by means of the form given in Annex VII to this Protocol, furnish in support of its request the fullest possible information covering in particular the points listed below:

— description of the finished product,

— nature and quantity of materials originating in a third country,

— nature and quantity of materials originating in the ESA States or the countries or territories, referred to in Articles 3 and 4 or the materials which have been processed there,

— manufacturing processes,

- value added,
- number of employees in the enterprise concerned,
- anticipated volume of exports to the Community,
- other possible sources of supply for raw materials,

3. The examination of requests shall in particular take into account:

- (a) the level of development or the geographical situation of the ESA State or States concerned;
- (b) cases where the application of the existing rules of origin would significantly affect the ability of an existing industry in an ESA State to continue its exports to the Community, with particular reference to cases where this could lead to cessation of its activities;
- (c) specific cases where it can be clearly demonstrated that significant investment in an industry could be deterred by the rules of origin and where a derogation favouring the realisation of the investment program would enable these rules to be satisfied by stages.

4. In every case an examination shall be made to ascertain whether the rules relating to cumulation of origin do not provide a solution to the problem.

5. In addition, when a request for derogation concerns a least-developed or an island ESA State, its examination shall be carried out with a favourable bias having particular regard to:

- (a) the economic and social impact of the decision to be taken especially in respect of employment;
- (b) the need to apply the derogation for a period taking into account the particular situation of the ESA State concerned and its difficulties.

6. In the examination of requests, special account shall be taken, case by case, of the possibility of conferring originating status on products which include in their composition materials originating in neighbouring developing countries, least-developed countries or developing countries with which one or more ESA States have special relations, provided that satisfactory administrative cooperation can be established.

7. Without prejudice to paragraphs 1 to 6, the derogation shall be granted where the value added to the non-originating products used in the ESA State concerned is at least 45 % of the value of the finished product, provided that the derogation is not such as to cause serious injury to an economic sector of the Community or of one or more Member States.

8. Without prejudice and in addition to paragraphs 1 to 7, derogations concerning canned tuna and tuna loins shall be granted within an annual quota of 8 000 tonnes for canned tuna and within an annual quota of 2 000 tonnes for tuna loins.

Applications for such derogations shall be submitted by the ESA States in accordance with the abovementioned quota to the Committee, which shall grant them automatically and put them into force by means of a decision.

9. The Committee shall take steps necessary to ensure that a decision is reached as soon as possible and in any case not later than seventy-five working days after the request is received by the EC Co-chairman of the

Committee. If the Community does not inform an ESA State of its position on the request within this period, the request shall be deemed to have been accepted.

10. (a) The derogation shall be valid for a period, generally of five years, to be determined by the Committee.

(b) The derogation decision may provide for renewals without a new decision of the Committee being necessary, provided that the ESA State or States concerned submit, three months before the end of each period, a proof that they are still unable to meet the conditions of this Protocol which have been derogated from.

If any objection is made to the extension, the Committee shall examine it as soon as possible and decide whether to prolong the derogation. The Committee shall proceed as provided for in paragraph 9. All necessary measures shall be taken to avoid interruptions in the application of the derogation.

(c) In the periods referred to in subparagraphs (a) and (b), the Committee may review the terms for implementing the derogation should a significant change be found to have taken place in the substantive factors governing the decision to grant the derogation. On conclusion of its review the Committee may decide to amend the terms of its decision as regards the scope of derogation or any other condition previously laid down.

TITLE VI

CEUTA AND MELILLA

Article 43

Special conditions

1. The term 'Community' used in this Protocol does not cover Ceuta and Melilla. The term 'products originating in the Community' does not cover products originating in Ceuta and Melilla.

2. The provisions of this Protocol shall apply *mutatis mutandis* in determining whether products may be deemed as originating in an ESA State when imported into Ceuta and Melilla.

3. Where products wholly obtained in Ceuta, Melilla or in the Community undergo working and processing in an ESA State, they shall be considered as having been wholly obtained in an ESA State.

4. Working or processing carried out in Ceuta, Melilla or in the Community shall be considered as having been carried out in an ESA State, when materials undergo further working or processing in an ESA State.

5. For the purpose of implementing paragraphs 3 and 4, the insufficient operations listed in Article 8 of this Protocol shall not be considered as working or processing.

6. Ceuta and Melilla shall be considered as a single territory.

TITLE VII

FINAL PROVISIONS

Article 44

Amendments to the Protocol

The EPA Committee may decide to amend the provisions of this Protocol.

Article 45

Annexes

The Annexes to this Protocol shall form an integral part thereof.

Article 46

Implementation of the Protocol

The Community and the ESA States shall each take the steps necessary to implement this Protocol.

ANNEX I to Protocol 1

Introductory notes to the list in Annex II

Note 1:

The list sets out the conditions required for all products to be considered as sufficiently worked or processed within the meaning of Article 7 of the Protocol.

Note 2:

1. The first two columns in the list describe the product obtained. The first column gives the heading number or chapter number used in the Harmonised System and the second column gives the description of goods used in that system for that heading or chapter. For each entry in the first two columns a rule is specified in columns 3 or 4. Where, in some cases, the entry in the first column is preceded by an 'ex', this signifies that the rules in columns 3 or 4 apply only to the part of that heading as described in column 2.

2. Where several heading numbers are grouped together in column 1 or a chapter number is given and the description of products in column 2 is therefore given in general terms, the adjacent rules in columns 3 or 4 apply to all products which, under the Harmonised System, are classified in headings of the chapter or in any of the headings grouped together in column 1.

3. Where there are different rules in the list applying to different products within a heading, each indent contains the description of that part of the heading covered by the adjacent rules in columns 3 or 4.

4. Where, for an entry in the first two columns, a rule is specified in both columns 3 and 4, the exporter may opt, as an alternative, to apply either the rule set out in column 3 or that set out in column 4. If no origin rule is given in column 4, the rule set out in column 3 has to be applied.

Note 3:

1. The provisions of Article 7 of the Protocol concerning products having acquired originating status which are used in the manufacture of other products apply regardless of whether this status has been acquired inside the factory where these products are used or in another factory in the Community or in the ESA States.

Example:

An engine of heading No 8407, for which the rule states that the value of the non-originating materials which may be incorporated may not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price, is made from 'other alloy steel roughly shaped by forging' of heading No ex 7224.

If this forging has been forged in the Community from a non-originating ingot, it has already acquired originating status by virtue of the rule for heading No ex 7224 in the list. The forging can then count as originating in the value calculation for the engine regardless of whether it was produced in the same factory or in another factory in the Community. The value of the non-originating ingot is thus not taken into account when adding up the value of the non-originating materials used.

2. The rule in the list represents the minimum amount of working or processing required and the carrying out of more working or processing also confers originating status; conversely, the carrying out of less working or processing cannot confer originating status. Therefore, if a rule provides that non-originating material at a certain level of manufacture may be used, the use of such material at an earlier stage of manufacture is allowed and the use of such material at a later stage is not.

3. Without prejudice to Note 3.2 where a rule states that 'materials of any heading' may be used, materials of the same heading as the product may also be used, subject, however, to any specific limitations which may also be contained in the rule. However, the expression 'manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No ...' means that only materials classified in the same heading as the product of a different description than that of the product as given in column 2 of the list may be used.

4. When a rule in the list specifies that a product may be manufactured from more than one material, this means that any one or more materials may be used. It does not require that all be used.

Example:

The rule for fabrics of heading Nos 5208 to 5212 provides that natural fibres may be used and that chemical materials, among other materials, may also be used. This does not mean that both have to be used; it is possible to use one or the other or both.

5. Where a rule in the list specifies that a product must be manufactured from a particular material, the condition obviously does not prevent the use of other materials which, because of their inherent nature, cannot satisfy the rule. (See also Note 6.3 below in relation to textiles).

Example:

The rule for prepared foods of heading No 1904 which specifically excludes the use of cereals and their derivatives does not prevent the use of mineral salts, chemicals and other additives which are not products from cereals.

However, this does not apply to products which, although they cannot be manufactured from the particular materials specified in the list, can be produced from a material of the same nature at an earlier stage of manufacture.

Example:

In the case of an article of apparel of ex Chapter 62 made from non-woven materials, if the use of only non-originating yarn is allowed for this class of article, it is not possible to start from non-woven cloth – even if non-woven cloths cannot normally be made from yarn. In such cases, the starting material would normally be at the stage before yarn – that is the fibre stage.

6. Where, in a rule in the list, two percentages are given for the maximum value of non-originating materials that can be used, then these percentages may not be added together. In other words, the maximum value of all the non-originating materials used may never exceed the highest of the percentages given. Furthermore, the individual percentages must not be exceeded in relation to the particular materials they apply to.

Note 4:

1. The term 'natural fibres' is used in the list to refer to fibres other than artificial or synthetic fibres. It is restricted to the stages before spinning takes place, including waste, and, unless otherwise specified, includes fibres that have been carded, combed or otherwise processed but not spun.

2. The term 'natural fibres' includes horsehair of heading No 0503, silk of heading Nos 5002 and 5003 as well as the wool fibres, fine or coarse animal hair of heading Nos 5101 to 5105, the cotton fibres of heading Nos 5201 to 5203 and the other vegetable fibres of heading Nos 5301 to 5305.

3. The terms 'textile pulp', 'chemical materials' and 'paper-making materials' are used in the list to describe the materials not classified in Chapters 50 to 63, which can be used to manufacture artificial, synthetic or paper fibres or

yarns.

4. The term 'man-made staple fibres' is used in the list to refer to synthetic or artificial filament tow, staple fibres or waste, of heading Nos 5501 to 5507.

Note 5:

1. Where for a given product in the list a reference is made to this note, the conditions set out in column 3 shall not be applied to any basic textile materials, used in the manufacture of this product, which, taken together, represent 10 per cent or less of the total weight of all the basic textile materials used. (See also Notes 5.3 and 5.4 below).

2. However, the tolerance mentioned in Note 5.1 may only be applied to mixed products which have been made from two or more basic textile materials.

The following are the basic textile materials:

- silk,
- wool,
- coarse animal hair,
- fine animal hair,
- horsehair,
- cotton,
- paper-making materials and paper,
- flax,
- true hemp,
- jute and other textile bast fibres,
- sisal and other textile fibres of the genus *Agave*,
- coconut, abaca, ramie and other vegetable textile fibres,
- synthetic man-made filaments,
- artificial man-made filaments,
- current conducting filaments
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polypropylene,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyester,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyamide,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyacrylonitrile,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyimide,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polytetrafluoroethylene,

- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyphenylene sulphide,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyvinyl chloride,
- other synthetic man-made staple fibres,
- artificial man-made staple fibres of viscose,
- other artificial man-made staple fibres,
- yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether whether or not gimped,
- yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyester whether or not gimped,
- products of heading No 5605 (metallised yarn) incorporating a strip consisting of a core of aluminium foil or of a core of plastic film whether or not coated with aluminium powder, of a width not exceeding 5 mm, sandwiched by means of a transparent or coloured adhesive between two layers of plastic film,

— other products of heading No 5605. Example:

A yarn of heading No 5205 made from cotton fibres of heading No 5203 and synthetic staple fibres of heading No 5506 is a mixed yarn. Therefore, non-originating synthetic staple fibres that do not satisfy the origin rules (which require manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp) may be used up to a weight of 10 per cent of the yarn.

Example:

A woollen fabric of heading No 5112 made from woollen yarn of heading No 5107 and synthetic yarn of staple fibres of heading No 5509 is a mixed fabric. Therefore synthetic yarn which does not satisfy the origin rules (which require manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp) or woollen yarn that does not satisfy the origin rules (which require manufacture from natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning) or a combination of the two may be used provided their total weight does not exceed 10 per cent of the weight of the fabric.

Example:

Tufted textile fabric of heading No 5802 made from cotton yarn of heading No 5205 and cotton fabric of heading No 5210 is only a mixed product if the cotton fabric is itself a mixed fabric being made from yarns classified in two separate headings or if the cotton yarns used are themselves mixtures.

Example:

If the tufted textile fabric concerned had been made from cotton yarn of heading No 5205 and synthetic fabric of heading No 5407, then, obviously, the yarns used are two separate basic textile materials and the tufted textile fabric is accordingly a mixed product.

3. In the case of products incorporating 'yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether whether or not gimped' this tolerance is 20 per cent in respect of this yarn.

4. In the case of products incorporating 'strip consisting of a core of aluminium foil or of a core of plastic film whether or not coated with aluminium powder, of a width not exceeding 5 mm, sandwiched by means of an adhesive between two layers of plastic film', this tolerance is 30 per cent in respect of this strip.

Note 6:

1. In the case of those textile products, which are marked in the list by a footnote referring to this Introductory Note, textile trimmings and accessories which do not satisfy the rule set out in the list in column 3 for the made up products concerned may be used provided that their weight does not exceed 10 % of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated.

Textile trimmings and accessories are those classified in Chapters 50 to 63. Linings and interlinings are not regarded as trimmings or accessories.

2. Any non-textile trimmings and accessories or other materials used which contain textiles do not have to satisfy the conditions set out in column 3 even though they fall outside the scope of Note 3.5.

3. In accordance with Note 3.5, any non-originating non-textile trimmings and accessories or other product, which do not contain any textiles, may, anyway, be used freely where they cannot be made from the materials listed in column 3.

For example ⁽¹⁾, if a rule in the list says that for a particular textile item, such as a blouse, yarn must be used, this does not prevent the use of metal items, such as buttons, because they cannot be made from textile materials.

4. Where a percentage rule applies, the value of trimmings and accessories must be taken into account when calculating the value of the non-originating materials incorporated.

Note 7:

1. For the purposes of heading Nos ex 2707, 2713 to 2715, ex 2901, ex 2902 and ex 3403, the 'specific processes' are the following:

(a) vacuum distillation;

(b) redistillation by a very thorough fractionation process ⁽²⁾;

(c) cracking;

(d) reforming;

⁽¹⁾ This example is given for the purpose of explanation only. It is not legally binding.

⁽²⁾ See additional Explanatory Note 4(b) to Chapter 27 of the Combined Nomenclature.

(e) extraction by means of selective solvents;

(f) the process comprising all the following operations: processing with concentrated sulphuric acid, oleum or sulphuric anhydride; neutralisation with alkaline agents; decolorisation and purification with naturally active earth, activated earth, activated charcoal or bauxite;

(g) polymerisation;

(h) alkylation;

(i) isomerisation.

2. For the purposes of heading Nos 2710, 2711 and 2712, the 'specific processes' are the following:

(a) vacuum distillation;

(b) redistillation by a very thorough fractionation process ⁽¹⁾

(c) cracking;

(d) reforming;

(e) extraction by means of selective solvents;

(f) the process comprising all the following operations: processing with concentrated sulphuric acid, oleum or sulphuric anhydride; neutralisation with alkaline agents; decolorisation and purification with naturally active earth, activated earth, activated charcoal or bauxite;

(g) polymerisation;

(h) alkylation;

- (i) isomerisation;
- (j) in respect of heavy oils falling within heading No ex 2710 only, desulphurisation with hydrogen resulting in a reduction of at least 85 per cent of the sulphur content of the products processed (ASTM D 1266-59 T method);
- (k) in respect of products falling within heading No 2710 only, deparaffining by a process other than filtering;
- (l) in respect of heavy oils falling within heading No ex 2710 only, treatment with hydrogen at a pressure of more than 20 bar and a temperature of more than 250 °C with the use of a catalyst, other than to effect desulphurisation, when the hydrogen constitutes an active element in a chemical reaction. The further treatment with hydrogen of lubricating oils of heading No ex 2710 (e.g. hydrofinishing or decolorisation) in order, more especially, to improve colour or stability shall not, however, be deemed to be a specific process;
- (m) in respect of fuel oils falling within heading No ex 2710 only, atmospheric distillation, on condition that less than 30 per cent of these products distils, by volume, including losses, at 300 °C by the ASTM D 86 method;
- (n) in respect of heavy oils other than gas oils and fuel oils falling within heading No ex 2710 only, treatment by means of a high-frequency electrical brush-discharge.
3. For the purposes of heading Nos ex 2707, 2713 to 2715, ex 2901, ex 2902 and ex 3403, simple operations such as cleaning, decanting, desalting, water separation, filtering, colouring, marking, obtaining a sulphur content as a result of mixing products with different sulphur contents, any combination of these operations or like operations do not confer origin.

(¹) See additional Explanatory Note 4(b) to Chapter 27 of the Combined Nomenclature.

ANNEX II to Protocol I

List of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials in order that the product manufactured can obtain originating status

The products mentioned in the list may not all be covered by this Agreement. It is therefore necessary to consult the other parts of this Agreement.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
Chapter 01	Live animals	All the animals of Chapter 1 used must be wholly obtained	
Chapter 02	Meat and edible meat offal	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapters 1 and 2 used must be wholly obtained	
ex Chapter 03	Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates; except for:	All the materials of Chapter 3 used must be wholly obtained	

0304	Fish fillets and other fish meat (whether or not minced), fresh, chilled or frozen	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 3 used does not exceed 15 % of the ex-works price of the product	
0305	Fish, dried, salted or in brine; smoked fish, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process; flours, meals and pellets of fish, fit for human consumption	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 3 used does not exceed 15 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 0306	Crustaceans, whether in shell or not, dried, salted or in brine; crustaceans, in shell, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, whether or not chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 3 used does not exceed 15 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 0307	Molluscs, whether in shell or not, dried, salted or in brine; aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans and molluscs, dried, salted or in brine; flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 3 used does not exceed 15 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 04	Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 4 used must be wholly obtained	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
0403	Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yoghurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa	Manufacture in which: — all the materials of Chapter 4 used must be wholly obtained; — any fruit juice (except those of pineapple, lime or grapefruit) of heading No 2009 used must already be originating; — the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product		

ex Chapter 05	Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 5 used must be wholly obtained	
ex 0502	Prepared pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair	Cleaning, disinfecting, sorting and straightening of bristles and hair	
Chapter 06	Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage	Manufacture in which: — all the materials of Chapter 6 used must be wholly obtained; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 07	Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 7 used must be wholly obtained;	
Chapter 08	Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruits or melons	Manufacture in which: — all the fruit and nuts used must be wholly obtained; — the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the value of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 09	Coffee, tea, maté and spices; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 9 used must be wholly obtained	
0901	Coffee, whether or not roasted or decaffeinated; coffee husks and skins; coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion	Manufacture from materials of any heading	
0902	Tea, whether or not flavoured	Manufacture from materials of any heading	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 0910	Mixtures of spices	Manufacture from materials of any heading	
Chapter 10	Cereals	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 10 used must be wholly obtained	

ex Chapter 11	Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten; except for:	Manufacture in which all the cereals, edible vegetables, roots and tubers of heading No 0714 or fruit used must be wholly obtained	
ex 1106	Flour, meal and powder of the dried, shelled leguminous vegetables of heading No 0713	Drying and milling of leguminous vegetables of heading No 0708	
Chapter 12	Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 12 used must be wholly obtained	
1301	Lac; natural gums, resins, gum-resins and oleoresins (for example, balsams)	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of heading No 1301 used may not exceed 50 % of the ex- works price of the product	
1302	Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:		
	– Mucilages and thickeners, modified, derived from vegetable products	Manufacture from non- modified mucilages and thickeners	
	– Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 14	Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 14 used must be wholly obtained	
ex Chapter 15	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animals or vegetable waxes; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
-----	-----	-----	----	-----

1501	Pig fat (including lard) and poultry fat, other than that of heading No 0209 or 1503:		
	– Fats from bones or waste	Manufacture from materials of any heading except those of heading Nos 0203, 0206 or 0207 or bones of heading No 0506	
	– Other	Manufacture from meat or edible offal of swine of heading No 0203 or 0206 or of meat and edible offal of poultry of heading No 0207	
1502	Fats of bovine animals, sheep or goats, other than those of heading No 1503		
	– Fats from bones or waste	Manufacture from materials of any heading except those of heading Nos 0201, 0202, 0204 or 0206 or bones of heading No 0506	
	– Other	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 2 used must be wholly obtained	
1504	Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish or marine mammals, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:		
	– Solid fractions	Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No 1504	
	– Other	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapters 2 and 3 used must be wholly obtained	
ex 1505	Refined lanolin	Manufacture from crude wool grease of heading No 1505	
1506	Other animals fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:		
	– Solid fractions	Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No 1506	

	– Other	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 2 used must be wholly obtained	
--	---------	--	--

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
1507 to 1515	Vegetable oils and their fractions:		
	– Soya, ground nut, palm, copra, palm kernel, babassu, tung and coconut oil, myrtle wax and Japan wax, fractions of jojoba oil and oils for technical or industrial uses other than the manufacture of foodstuffs for human consumption	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
	– Solid fractions, except for that of jojoba oil	Manufacture from other materials of heading Nos 1507 to 1515	
	– Other	Manufacture in which all the vegetable materials used must be wholly obtained	
1516	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinised, whether or not refined, but not further prepared	Manufacture in which: — all the materials of Chapter 2 used must be wholly obtained; — all the vegetable materials used must be wholly obtained. However, materials of headings 1507, 1508, 1511 and 1513 may be used	
1517	Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or fractions of different fats or oils of this Chapter, other than edible fats or oils or their fractions of heading No 1516	Manufacture in which: — all the materials of Chapters 2 and 4 used must be wholly obtained; — all the vegetable materials used must be wholly obtained. However, materials of headings 1507, 1508, 1511 and 1513 may be used	
ex Chapter 16	Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates; except for:	Manufacture from animals of Chapter 1	

1604 and 1605	Prepared or preserved fish; caviar and caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs; Crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, prepared or preserved	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 3 used does not exceed 15 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 17	Sugars and sugar confectionery; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 1701	Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form, flavoured or coloured	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
1702	Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel:		
	– Chemically pure maltose and fructose	Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No 1702	
	– Other sugars in solid form, flavoured or coloured	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	– Other	Manufacture in which all the materials used must already be originating	
ex 1703	Molasses resulting from the extraction or refining of sugar, flavoured or coloured	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	

1704	Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 18	Cocoa and cocoa preparations	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
1901	Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of heading Nos 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included:		
	— Malt extract	Manufacture from cereals of Chapter 10	
	— Other	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	

1902	Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared:		
	– Containing 20 % or less by weight of meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans or molluscs	Manufacture in which all the cereals and derivatives (except durum wheat and its derivatives) used must be wholly obtained	
	– Containing more than 20 % by weight of meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans or molluscs	Manufacture in which: — all cereals and derivatives (except durum wheat and its derivatives) used must be wholly obtained; — all the materials of Chapters 2 and 3 used must be wholly obtained	
1903	Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or in similar forms	Manufacture from materials of any heading except potato starch of heading No 1108	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
1904	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, corn flakes); cereals (other than maize (corn)) in grain form or in the form of flakes or other worked grains (except flour and meal), pre-cooked, or otherwise prepared, not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture: — from materials not classified within heading No 1806; — in which all the cereals and flour (except durum wheat and its derivatives and Zea murex) used must be wholly obtained; — in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product		

1905	Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa, communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products	Manufacture from materials of any heading except those of Chapter 11	
ex Chapter 20	Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants; except for:	Manufacture in which all the fruit, nuts or vegetables used must be wholly obtained	
ex 2001	Yams, sweet potatoes and similar edible parts of plants containing 5 % or more by weight of starch, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 2004 and ex 2005	Potatoes in the form of flour, meal or flakes, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
2006	Vegetables, fruit, nuts, fruit-peel and other parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glacé or crystallised)	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
2007	Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut purée and fruit or nut pastes, being cooked preparations, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
ex 2008	— Nuts, not containing added sugar or spirit	Manufacture in which the value of the originating nuts and oil seeds of heading Nos 0801, 0802 and 1202 to 1207 used exceeds 60 % of the ex-works price of the product		

	– Peanut butter; mixtures based on cereals; palm hearts; maize (corn)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
	– Other except for fruit and nuts cooked otherwise than by steaming or boiling in water, not containing added sugar, frozen	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
2009	Fruit juices (including grape must) and vegetable juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 21	Miscellaneous edible preparations; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
2101	Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté and preparations with a basis of these products or with a basis of coffee, tea or maté; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — all the chicory used must be wholly obtained	
2103	Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard:		
	– Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, mustard flour or meal or prepared mustard may be used	
	– Mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard	Manufacture from materials of any heading	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
-----	-----	-----	----	-----

ex 2104	Soups and broths and preparations therefor	Manufacture from materials of any heading except prepared or preserved vegetables of heading Nos 2002 to 2005	
2106	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 22	Beverages, spirits and vinegar, except for:	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — all the grapes or any material derived from grapes used must be wholly obtained	
2202	Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured, and other non- alcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading No 2009	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product; — any fruit juice used (except for pineapple, lime and grapefruit juices) must already be originating	

2207	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80 % vol or higher; ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength.	Manufacture: — using materials not classified in headings 2207 or 2208, — in which all the grapes or any materials derived from grapes used must be wholly obtained or if all the other materials used are already originating, arrack may be used up to a limit of 5 % by volume	
------	--	---	--

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
2208	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80 % vol; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages	Manufacture: — from materials not classified within heading Nos 2207 or 2208, — in which all the grapes or any material derived from grapes used must be wholly obtained or if all the other materials used are already originating, arrack may be used up to a limit of 5 % by volume	
ex Chapter 23	Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 2301	Whale meal; flours, meals and pellets of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapters 2 and 3 used must be wholly obtained	
ex 2303	Residues from the manufacture of starch from maize (excluding concentrated steeping liquors), of a protein content, calculated on the dry product, exceeding 40 % by weight	Manufacture in which all the maize used must be wholly obtained	
ex 2306	Oil cake and other solid residues resulting from the extraction of olive oil, containing more than 3 % of olive oil	Manufacture in which all the olives used must be wholly obtained	

2309	Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding	Manufacture in which: — all the cereals, sugar or molasses, meat or milk used must already be originating; — all the materials of Chapter 3 used must be wholly obtained	
ex Chapter 24	Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 24 used must be wholly obtained	
2402	Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco or of tobacco substitutes	Manufacture in which at least 70% by weight of the unmanufactured tobacco or tobacco refuse of heading No 2401 used must already be originating	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 2403	Smoking tobacco	Manufacture in which at least 70% by weight of the unmanufactured tobacco or tobacco refuse of heading No 2401 used must already be originating	
ex Chapter 25	Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 2504	Natural crystalline graphite, with enriched carbon content, purified and ground	Enriching of the carbon content, purifying and grinding of crude crystalline graphite	
ex 2515	Marble, merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm	Cutting, by sawing or otherwise, of marble (even if already sawn) of a thickness exceeding 25 cm	
ex 2516	Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental and building stone, merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm	Cutting, by sawing or otherwise, of stone (even if already sawn) of a thickness exceeding 25 cm	

ex 2518	Calcined dolomite	Calcination of dolomite not calcined	
ex 2519	Crushed natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite), in hermetically-sealed containers, and magnesium oxide, whether or not pure, other than fused magnesia or dead-burned (sintered) magnesia	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite) may be used	
ex 2520	Plasters specially prepared for dentistry	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 2524	Natural asbestos fibres	Manufacture from asbestos concentrate	
ex 2525	Mica powder	Grinding of mica or mica waste	
ex 2530	Earth colours, calcined or powdered	Calcination or grinding of earth colours	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
Chapter 26	Ores, slag and ash	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex Chapter 27	Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 2707	Oils in which the weight of the aromatic constituents exceeds that of the non- aromatic constituents, being oils similar to mineral oils obtained by distillation of high temperature coal tar, of which more than 65 % by volume distils at a temperature of up to 250 °C (including mixtures of petroleum spirit and benzole), for use as power or heating fuels	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ⁽¹⁾	Other operations than those referred to in column (3) in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product

ex 2709	Crude oils obtained from bituminous minerals	Destructive distillation of bituminous materials	
2710	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous materials, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70 % or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous materials, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ⁽²⁾	Other operations than those referred to in column (3) in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
2711	Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ⁽²⁾	Other operations than those referred to in column (3) in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
2712	Petroleum jelly; paraffin wax, microcrystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax, other mineral waxes and similar products obtained by synthesis or by other processes, whether or not coloured	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ⁽²⁾	Other operations than those referred to in column (3) in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
2713	Petroleum coke, petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous materials	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ⁽¹⁾	Other operations than those referred to in column (3) in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product

2714	Bitumen and asphalt, natural; bituminous or oil shale and tar sands; asphaltites and asphaltic rocks	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ⁽¹⁾	Other operations than those referred to in column (3) in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
2715	Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch (for example, bituminous mastics, cut-backs)	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ⁽¹⁾	Other operations than those referred to in column (3) in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 28	Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or isotopes; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2805	‘Mischmetall’	Manufacture by electrolytic or thermal treatment in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 2811	Sulphur trioxide	Manufacture from sulphur dioxide	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2833	Aluminium sulphate	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 2840	Sodium perborate	Manufacture from disodium tetraborate pentahydrate	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
-----	-----	-----	----	-----

ex Chapter 29	Organic chemicals; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2901	Acyclic hydrocarbons for use as power or heating fuels	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ⁽¹⁾	Other operations than those referred to in column (3) in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2902	Cyclanes and cyclenes (other than azulenes), benzene, toluene, xylenes, for use as power or heating fuels	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ⁽¹⁾	Other operations than those referred to in column (3) in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2905	Metal alcoholates of alcohols of this heading and of ethanol	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 2905. However, metal alcoholates of this heading may be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
2915	Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings Nos 2915 and 2916 used may not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2932	– Internal ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of heading No 2909 used may not exceed 20 % of the ex- works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

	– Cyclic acetals and internal hemiacetals and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	Manufacture from materials of any heading	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
--	--	---	--

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
2933	Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings Nos 2932 and 2933 used may not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
2934	Nucleic acids and their salts; other heterocyclic compounds	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings Nos 2932, 2933 and 2934 used may not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 30	Pharmaceutical products; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3002	Human blood; animal blood prepared for therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses; antisera and other blood fractions and modified immunological products, whether or not obtained by means of biotechnological processes; vaccines, toxins, cultures of micro-organisms (excluding yeasts) and similar products:		
	– Products consisting of two or more constituents which have been mixed together for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	

	– Other:		
	– human blood	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
	– animal blood prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product		
	– blood fractions other than antisera, haemoglobin, blood globulins and serum globulins	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product		
	– haemoglobin, blood globulins and serum globulins	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product		
	– other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product		
3003 and 3004	Medicaments (excluding goods of heading No 3002, 3005 or 3006):			

	<p>– Obtained from amikacin of heading No 2941</p>	<p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of heading No 3003 or 3004 may be used provided their value, taken together, does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product</p>	
	<p>– Other</p>	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of heading No 3003 or 3004 may be used provided their value, taken together, does not exceed 20 % of the ex- works price of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex- works price of the product 	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex Chapter 31	Fertilisers; except for:	<p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>
ex 3105	<p>Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing two or three of the fertilising elements nitrogen, phosphorous and potassium; other fertilisers; goods of this Chapter, in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, except for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — sodium nitrate — calcium cyanamide — potassium sulphate — magnesium potassium sulphate 	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex- works price of the product 	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>

ex Chapter 32	Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3201	Tannins and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives	Manufacture from tanning extracts of vegetable origin	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
3205	Colour lakes; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter based on colour lakes ⁽³⁾	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except headings Nos 3203, 3204 and 3205. However, materials from heading No 3205 may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 33	Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
3301	Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resinoids; extracted oleoresins; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including materials of different 'group' ⁽⁴⁾ in this heading. However, materials of the same group may be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 34	Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, 'dental waxes' and dental preparations with a basis of plaster; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

ex 3403	Lubricating preparations containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals, provided they represent less than 70 % by weight	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ⁽¹⁾	Other operations than those referred to in column (3) in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
3404	Artificial waxes and prepared waxes:		
	– With a basis of paraffin, petroleum waxes, waxes obtained from bituminous minerals, slack wax or scale wax	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	– Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except: — hydrogenated oils having the character of waxes of heading No 1516; — fatty acids not chemically defined or industrial fatty alcohols having the character of waxes of heading No 3823; — materials of heading No 3404 However, these materials may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex Chapter 35	Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

3505	Dextrins and other modified starches (for example, pregelatinised or esterified starches); glues based on starches, or on dextrins or other modified starches:		
	– Starch ethers and esters	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3505	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
	– Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of heading No 1108	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3507	Prepared enzymes not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 36	Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 37	Photographic or cinematographic goods; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
3701	Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, whether or not in packs:		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
-----	-----	-----	----	-----

	– Instant print film for colour photography, in packs	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading Nos 3701 or 3702. However, materials from heading No 3702 may be used provided their value does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
	– Other	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading No 3701 or 3702. However, materials from heading Nos 3701 and 3702 may be used provided their value taken together, does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
3702	Photographic film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading Nos 3701 or 3702	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
3704	Photographic plates, film paper, paperboard and textiles, exposed but not developed	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading Nos 3701 to 3704	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 38	Miscellaneous chemical products, except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3801	– Colloidal graphite in suspension in oil and semi-colloidal graphite; carbonaceous pastes for electrodes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	– Graphite in paste form, being a mixture of more than 30 % by weight of graphite with mineral oils	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 3403 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

ex 3803	Refined tall oil	Refining of crude tall oil	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
---------	------------------	----------------------------	--

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
ex 3805	Spirits of sulphate turpentine, purified	Purification by distillation or refining of raw spirits of sulphate turpentine		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3806	Ester gums	Manufacture from resin acids		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3807	Wood pitch (wood tar pitch)	Distillation of wood tar		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
3808	Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, and fly-papers)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the products		
3809	Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs and other products and preparations (for example, dressings and mordants), of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries, not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the products		
3810	Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding electrodes or rods	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the products		

3811	Anti-knock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and other prepared additives, for mineral oils (including gasoline) or for other liquids used for the same purposes as mineral oils:		
	– Prepared additives for lubricating oil, containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 3811 used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	

(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
	– Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3812	Prepared rubber accelerators, compound plasticisers for rubber or plastics, not elsewhere specified or included; anti-oxidising preparations and other compound stabilisers for rubber or plastics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3813	Preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3814	Organic composite solvents and thinners, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared paint or vanish removers	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3818	Chemical elements doped for use in electronics, in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms; chemical compounds doped for use in electronics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3819	Hydraulic brake fluids and other prepared liquids for hydraulic transmission, not containing or containing less than 70 % by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	

3820	Anti-freezing preparations and prepared de-icing fluids	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3822	Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing and prepared diagnostic or laboratory reagents, whether or not on a backing, other than those of heading No 3002 or 3006	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3823	Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining; industrial fatty alcohols.		
	– Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids, acid oils from refining	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
	– Industrial fatty alcohols	Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No 3823		
3824	Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included:			
	– The following of this heading: Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores based on natural resinous products Naphthenic acids, their water insoluble salts and their esters Sorbitol other than that of heading No 2905	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

	Petroleum sulphonates, excluding petroleum sulphonates of alkali metals, of ammonium or of ethanolamines; thiophenated sulphonic acids of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, and their salts Ion exchangers Getters for vacuum tubes		
	Alkaline iron oxide for the purification of gas Ammoniacal gas liquors and spent oxide produced in coal gas purification Sulphonaphthenic acids, their water insoluble salts and their esters Fusel oil and Dippel's oil Mixtures of salts having different anions Copying pastes with a basis of gelatin, whether or not on a paper or textile backing		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
	– Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3901 to 3915	Plastics in primary forms, waste, parings and scrap, of plastic; except for heading Nos ex 3907 and 3912 for which the rules are set out below:		

	<p>– Addition homopolymerisation products in which a single monomer contributes more than 99 % by weight to the total polymer content</p>	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <p>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product;</p> <p>— the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product ⁽⁵⁾</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>
	<p>– Other</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of the materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product ⁽⁵⁾</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>
ex 3907	<p>– Copolymer, made from polycarbonate and acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene copolymer (ABS)</p>	<p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product ⁽⁵⁾</p>	
	<p>– Polyester</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product and/or manufacture from polycarbonate of tetrabromo-(bisphenol A)</p>	
3912	<p>Cellulose and its chemical derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of any materials classified in the same heading as the product does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
3916 to 3921	<p>Semi-manufactures and articles of plastics; except for headings Nos ex 3916, ex 3917, ex 3920 and ex 3921, for which the rules are set out below:</p>			

	<p>– Flat products, further worked than only surface- worked or cut into forms other than rectangular (including square); other products, further worked than only surface-worked</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>
	– Other:		
	<p>– Addition of homopolymerisation products in which a single monomer contributes more than 99 % by weight to the total polymer content</p>	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <p>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex- works price of the product;</p> <p>— the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product ⁽²⁾</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>
	– Other	<p>Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product ⁽²⁾</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>
ex 3916 and ex 3917	Profile shapes and tubes	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <p>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex- works price of the product;</p> <p>— the value of any materials classified within the same heading as the product does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>
ex 3920	<p>– Ionomer sheet or film</p>	<p>Manufacture from a thermoplastic partial salt which is a copolymer of ethylene and metacrylic acid partly neutralised with metal ions, mainly zinc and sodium</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>
	– Sheets of regenerated cellulose, polyamides or polyethylene	<p>Manufacture in which the value of any materials classified in the same heading as the product does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)

ex 3921	Foils of plastic, metallised	Manufacture from highly transparent polyester foils with a thickness of less than 23 microns ⁽⁶⁾	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
3922 to 3926	Articles of plastics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 40	Rubber and articles thereof, except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 4001	Laminated slabs of crepe rubber for shoes	Lamination of sheets of natural rubber	
4005	Compounded rubber, unvulcanised, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used, except natural rubber, does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
4012	Retreaded or used pneumatic tyres of rubber; solid or cushion tyres, interchangeable tyre treads and tyre flaps, of rubber:		
	– Retreaded pneumatic, solid or cushion tyres, of rubber	Retreading of used tyres	
	– Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of heading Nos 4011 or 4012	
ex 4017	Articles of hard rubber	Manufacture from hard rubber	
ex Chapter 41	Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 4102	Raw skins of sheep or lambs, without wool on	Removal of wool from sheep or lamb skins, with wool on	
4104 to 4107	Leather, without hair or wool, other than leather of heading Nos 4108 or 4109	Retanning of pre-tanned leather	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product

4109	Patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallised leather	Manufacture from leather of heading Nos 4104 to 4107 provided its value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
------	---	---	--

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
Chapter 42	Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk worm gut)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex Chapter 43	Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 4302	Tanned or dressed furskins, assembled:		
	– Plates, crosses and similar forms	Bleaching or dyeing, in addition to cutting and assembly of non-assembled tanned or dressed furskins	
	– Other	Manufacture from non-assembled, tanned or dressed furskins	
4303	Articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of furskin	Manufacture from non-assembled tanned or dressed furskins of heading No 4302	
ex Chapter 44	Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 4403	Wood roughly squared	Manufacture from wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of its bark or merely roughed down	
ex 4407	Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm, planed, sanded or finger-jointed	Planing, sanding or finger-jointing	

ex 4408	Veneer sheets and sheets for plywood, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm, spliced, and other wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm, planed, sanded or finger-jointed	Splicing, planing, sanding or finger-jointing	
ex 4409	Wood continuously shaped along any of its edges or faces, whether or not planed, sanded or finger-jointed:		
	– Sanded or finger-jointed	Sanding or finger-jointing	
	– Beadings and mouldings	Beading or moulding	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 4410 to ex 4413	Beadings and mouldings, including moulded skirting and other moulded boards	Beading or moulding	
ex 4415	Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, of wood	Manufacture from boards not cut to size	
ex 4416	Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other cooper's products and parts thereof, of wood	Manufacture from riven staves, not further worked than sawn on the two principal surfaces	
ex 4418	– Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, cellular wood panels, shingles and shakes may be used	
	– Beadings and mouldings	Beading or moulding	
ex 4421	Match splints; wooden pegs or pins for footwear	Manufacture from wood of any heading except drawn wood of heading No 4409	
ex Chapter 45	Cork and articles of cork; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	

4503	Articles of natural cork	Manufacture from cork of heading No 4501	
Chapter 46	Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
Chapter 47	Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex Chapter 48	Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 4811	Paper and paperboard, ruled, lined or squared only	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47	

(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
4816	Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (other than those of heading No 4809), duplicator stencils and offset plates, of paper, whether or not put up in boxes	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47	
4817	Envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards, of paper or paperboard; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery	Manufacturing in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 4818	Toilet paper	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47	

ex 4819	Cartons, boxes, cases, bags and other packing containers, of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 4820	Letter pads	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 4823	Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, cut to size or shape	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47	
ex Chapter 49	Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
4909	Printed or illustrated postcards; printed cards bearing personal greetings, messages or announcements, whether or not illustrated, with or without envelopes or trimmings	Manufacture from materials not classified within heading Nos 4909 or 4911	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
4910	Calendars of any kind, printed, including calendar blocks:			
	— Calendars of the 'perpetual' type or with replaceable blocks mounted on bases other than paper or paperboard	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		

	— Other	Manufacture from materials not classified in heading Nos 4909 or 4911	
ex Chapter 50	Silk; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 5003	Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, yarn waste and garnetted stock), carded or combed	Carding or combing of silk waste	
5004 to ex 5006	Silk yarn and yarn spun from silk waste	Manufacture from ⁽⁷⁾ : — raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, — other natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper-making materials	
5007	Woven fabrics of silk or of silk waste:	Manufacture from yarn ⁽⁷⁾	Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 51	Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
-----	-----	-----	----	-----

5106 to 5110	Yarn of wool, of fine or coarse animal hair or of horsehair	Manufacture from (7): — raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, — natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper-making materials	
5111 to 5113	Woven fabrics of wool, of fine or coarse animal hair or of horsehair:	Manufacture from yarn (7)	Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 52	Cotton; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
5204 to 5207	Yarn and thread of cotton	Manufacture from (7): — raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, — natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper-making materials	

5208 to 5212	Woven fabrics of cotton	Manufacture from yarn ⁽⁷⁾	Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product
--------------	-------------------------	--------------------------------------	--

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
ex Chapter 53	Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		
5306 to 5308	Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn	Manufacture from ⁽⁷⁾ : — raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, — natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper-making materials		
5309 to 5311	Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres; woven fabrics of paper yarn:	Manufacture from yarn ⁽⁷⁾		Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product

5401 to 5406	Yarn, monofilament and thread of man-made filaments	Manufacture from ⁽⁷⁾ — raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, — natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper-making materials	
5407 and 5408	Woven fabrics of man-made filament yarn:	Manufacture from yarn ⁽⁷⁾	Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product
5501 to 5507	Man-made staple fibres	Manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp	

(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)
5508 to 5511	Yarn and sewing thread of man-made staple fibres	Manufacture from ⁽⁷⁾ : — raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, — natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, — Chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper-making materials

5512 to 5516	Woven fabrics of man-made staple fibres:	Manufacture from yarn ⁽⁷⁾	Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 56	Wadding, felt and non- wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture from ⁽⁷⁾ : — coir yarn, — natural fibres, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper making materials	
5602	Felt, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated:		
	— Needleloom felt	Manufacture from ⁽⁷⁾ : — natural fibres, — chemical materials or textile pulp	
	— Other	Manufacture from ⁽⁷⁾ : — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres or — chemical materials or textile pulp	
5604	Rubber thread and cord, textile covered; textile yarn, and strip and the like of heading No 5404 or 5405, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics:		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
	— Rubber thread and cord, textile covered	Manufacture from rubber thread or cord, not textile covered		

	— Other	Manufacture from ⁽⁷⁾ : — natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper-making materials	
5605	Metallised yarn, whether or not gimped, being textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading No 5404 or 5405, combined with metal in the form of thread, strip or powder or covered with metal	Manufacture from ⁽⁷⁾ : — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper-making materials	
5606	Gimped yarn, and strip and the like of heading No 5404 or 5405, gimped (other than those of heading No 5605 and gimped horsehair yarn); chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn); loop wale-yarn	Manufacture from ⁽⁷⁾ : — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper-making materials	
Chapter 57	Carpets and other textile floor coverings:		
	— Of needle loom felt	Manufacture from ⁽⁷⁾ : — natural fibres, or — chemical materials or textile pulp However jute fabric may be used as backing	
	— Of other felt	Manufacture from ⁽⁷⁾ : — natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or — chemical materials or textile pulp	
	— Other	Manufacture from yarn ⁽⁷⁾ : However jute fabric may be used as backing	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex Chapter 58	Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery; except for:	Manufacture from yarn (7)	Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product
5805	Hand-woven tapestries of the types gobelins, flanders, aubusson, beauvais and the like, and needle-worked tapestries (for example, petit point, cross stitch), whether or not made up	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
5810	Embroidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product	
5901	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations	Manufacture from yarn	
5902	Tyre cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon:	Manufacture from yarn	
5903	Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, other than those of heading No 5902	Manufacture from yarn	Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product

5904	Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape; floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape	Manufacture from yarn (7)	
------	--	---------------------------	--

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
5905	Textile wall coverings:	Manufacture from yarn	Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product
5906	Rubberised textile fabrics, other than those of heading No 5902:	Manufacture from yarn	
5907	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like	Manufacture from yarn	Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product
5908	Textile wicks, woven, plaited or knitted, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles or the like; incandescent gas mantles and tubular knitted gas mantle fabric therefore, whether or not impregnated:		
	– Incandescent gas mantles, impregnated	Manufacture from tubular knitted gas mantle fabric	
	– Other	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
5909 to 5911	Textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use:		
	– Polishing discs or rings other than of felt of heading No 5911	Manufacture from yarn or waste fabrics or rags of heading No 6310	

	– Woven fabrics, of a kind commonly used in papermaking or other technical uses, felted or not, whether or not impregnated or coated, tubular or endless with single or multiple warp and/or weft, or flat woven with multiple warp and/or weft of heading No 5911	Manufacture from yarn ⁽⁷⁾ :	
	– Other	Manufacture from yarn ⁽⁷⁾	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
Chapter 60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics	Manufacture from yarn ⁽⁷⁾		
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted:			
	– Obtained by sewing together or otherwise assembling, two or more pieces of knitted or crocheted fabric which have been either cut to form or obtained directly to form	Manufacture from fabric		
	– Other	Manufacture from yarn ⁽⁷⁾ :		
ex Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted; except for:	Manufacture from fabric		
6213 and 6214	Handkerchiefs, shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like:			
	– Embroidered	Manufacture from yarn ⁽⁸⁾ ⁽⁷⁾		Manufacture from unembroidered fabric provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product ⁽⁷⁾

	– Other	Manufacture from yarn ⁽⁸⁾ ⁽⁷⁾	Making up followed by printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted goods of heading Nos 6213 and 6214 used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product
6217	Other made up clothing accessories; parts of garments or of clothing accessories, other than those of heading No 6212:		
	– Embroidered	Manufacture from yarn ⁽⁸⁾	Manufacture from unembroidered fabric provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product ⁽⁸⁾

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
	– Fire-resistant equipment of fabric covered with foil of aluminised polyester	Manufacture from yarn ⁽⁸⁾	Manufacture from uncoated fabric provided the value of the uncoated fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product ⁽⁸⁾
	– Interlinings for collars and cuffs, cut out	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex- works price of the product	
ex Chapter 63	Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
6301 to 6304	Blankets, travelling rugs, bed linen etc.; curtains etc.; other furnishing articles:		

	– Of felt, of non-wovens	Manufacture from ⁽⁸⁾ — natural fibres, or — chemical materials or textile pulp	
	– Other:		
	-- Embroidered	Manufacture from yarn ⁽⁷⁾ ⁽⁹⁾	Manufacture from unembroidered fabric (other than knitted or crocheted) provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
	-- Other	Manufacture from yarn ⁽⁷⁾ ⁽⁹⁾	
6305	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods	Manufacture from yarn ⁽⁷⁾	
6306	Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds; tents; sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft; camping goods:	Manufacture from fabric	
6307	Other made-up articles, including dress patterns	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
6308	Sets consisting of woven fabric and yarn, whether or not with accessories, for making up into rugs, tapestries, embroidered table cloths or serviettes, or similar textile articles, put up in packings for retail sale	Each item in the set must satisfy the rule which would apply to it if it were not included in the set. However, non-originating articles may be incorporated provided their total value does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the set	
ex Chapter 64	Footwear, gaiters and the like; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading except for assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components of heading No 6406	

6406	Parts of footwear (including uppers whether or not attached to soles other than outer soles); removable in- soles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex Chapter 65	Headgear and parts thereof, except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
6503	Felt hats and other felt headgear, made from the hat bodies, hoods or plateaux of heading No 6501, whether or not lined or trimmed	Manufacture from yarn or textile fibres (7)	
6505	Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hair-nets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed	Manufacture from yarn or textile fibres (7)	
ex Chapter 66	Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops, and parts thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
6601	Umbrellas and sun umbrellas (including walking-sticks of umbrellas, garden umbrellas and similar umbrellas)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
ex Chapter 68	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		
ex 6803	Articles of slate or of agglomerated slate	Manufacture from worked slate		

ex 6812	Articles of asbestos; articles of mixtures with a basis of asbestos or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate	Manufacture from materials of any heading	
ex 6814	Articles of mica, including agglomerated or reconstituted mica, on a support of paper, paperboard or other materials	Manufacture from worked mica (including agglomerated or reconstituted mica)	
Chapter 69	Ceramic products	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex Chapter 70	Glass and glassware; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 7003 ex 7004 and ex 7005	Glass with a non-reflecting layer	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001	
7006	Glass of heading No 7003, 7004 or 7005, bent, edged, worked, engraved, drilled, enamelled or otherwise worked, but not framed or fitted with other materials:		
	– glass plate substrate coated with dielectric thin film, semi-conductor grade, in accordance with SEMII standards ⁽¹⁰⁾	Manufacture from non-coated glass plate substrate of heading No 7006	
	– other	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001	
7007	Safety glass, consisting of toughened (tempered) or laminated glass	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001	
7008	Multiple-walled insulating units of glass	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001	
7009	Glass mirrors, whether or not framed, including rear-view mirrors	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
-----	-----	-----	----	-----

7010	Carboys, bottles, flasks, jars, pots, phials, ampoules and other containers, of glass, of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods; preserving jars of glass; stoppers, lids and other closures, of glass	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	Cutting of glassware, provided the value of the uncut glassware does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
7013	Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (other than that of heading No 7010 or 7018)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	Cutting of glassware, provided the value of the uncut glassware does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product or Hand-decoration (with the exception of silk-screen printing) of hand-blown glassware, provided the value of the hand-blown glassware does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 7019	Articles (other than yarn) of glass fibres	Manufacture from: — uncoloured slivers, rovings, yarn or chopped strands, or — glass wool	
ex Chapter 71	Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 7101	Natural or cultured pearls, graded and temporarily strung for convenience of transport	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 7102, ex 7103 and ex 7104	Worked precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)	Manufacture from unworked precious or semi-precious stones	
7106, 7108 and 7110	Precious metals:		

	– Unwrought	Manufacture from materials not classified within heading No 7106, 7108 or 7110	Electrolytic, thermal or chemical separation of precious metals of heading No 7106, 7108 or 7110 or Alloying of precious metals of heading No 7106, 7108 or 7110 with each other or with base metals
--	-------------	--	--

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
	– Semi-manufactured or in powder form	Manufacture from unwrought precious metals	
ex 7107, ex 7109 and ex 7111	Metals clad with precious metals, semi-manufactured	Manufacture from metals clad with precious metals, unwrought	
7116	Articles of natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
7117	Imitation jewellery	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex Chapter 72	Iron and steel; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
7207	Semi-finished products of iron or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7201, 7202, 7203, 7204 or 7205	
7208 to 7216	Flat-rolled products, bars and rods, angles, shapes and sections of iron or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms or semi-finished materials of headings No 7206 or 7207	
7217	Wire of iron or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading No 7207	

ex 7218	Semi-finished products	Manufacture from materials of headings No 7201, 7202, 7203, 7204 or 7205	
7219 to 7222	Flat-rolled products, bars and rods, angles, shapes and sections of stainless steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms or semi-finished materials of heading No 7218	
7223	Wire of stainless steel	Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading No 7218	
ex 7224	Semi-finished products	Manufacture from materials of headings No 7201, 7202, 7203, 7204 or 7205	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
7225 to 7228	Flat-rolled products, hot-rolled bars and rods, in irregularly wound coils; angles, shapes and sections, of other alloy steel; hollow drill bars and rods, of alloy or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms or semi-finished materials of headings No 7206, 7207, 7218 or 7224	
7229	Wire of other alloy steel	Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading No 7224	
ex Chapter 73	Articles of iron or steel; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 7301	Sheet piling	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7206	
7302	Railway or tramway track construction materials of iron or steel, the following: rails, checkrails and rackrails, switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces, sleepers (cross-ties), fish-plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bedplates, ties and other material specialised for jointing or fixing rails	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7206	

7304, 7305 and 7306	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7206, 7207, 7218 or 7224	
ex 7307	Tube or pipe fittings of stainless steel (ISO No X5CrNiMo 1712), consisting of several parts	Turning, drilling, reaming, threading, deburring and sandblasting of forged blanks the value of which does not exceed 35 % of the ex-works price of the product	
7308	Structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading No 9406) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frame-works, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, welded angles, shapes and sections of heading No 7301 may not be used	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 7315	Skid chain	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 7315 used does not exceed 50 % of the ex- works price of the product	
ex Chapter 74	Copper and articles thereof, except for:	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex- works price of the product	
7401	Copper mattes; cement copper (precipitated copper)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
7402	Unrefined copper; copper anodes for electrolytic refining	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	

7403	Refined copper and copper alloys, unwrought:		
	– Refined copper	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
	– Copper alloys and refined copper containing other elements	Manufacture from refined copper, unwrought, or waste and scrap of copper	
7404	Copper waste and scrap	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
7405	Master alloys of copper	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex- works price of the product	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
7501 to 7503	Nickel mattes, nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy; unwrought nickel; nickel waste and scrap	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		
ex Chapter 76	Aluminium and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex- works price of the product		

7601	Unwrought aluminium	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex- works price of the product	Manufacture by thermal or electrolytic treatment from unalloyed aluminium or waste and scrap of aluminium
7602	Aluminium waste or scrap	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 7616	Aluminium articles other than gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands) of aluminium wire, and expanded metal of aluminium	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands) of aluminium wire, or expanded metal of aluminium may be used; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex- works price of the product	
Chapter 77	Reserved for possible future use in HS		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex Chapter 78	Lead and articles thereof, except for:	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex- works price of the product	
7801	Unwrought lead:		

	– Refined lead	Manufacture from ‘bullion’ or ‘work’ lead	
	– Other	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading No 7802 may not be used	
7802	Lead waste and scrap	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex Chapter 79	Zinc and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex- works price of the product	
7901	Unwrought zinc	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading No 7902 may not be used	
7902	Zinc waste and scrap	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex Chapter 80	Tin and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex- works price of the product	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8001	Unwrought tin	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading No 8002 may not be used	

8002 and 8007	Tin waste and scrap; other articles of tin	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
Chapter 81	Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof:		
	— Other base metals, wrought; articles thereof	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials classified within the same heading as the product used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	— Other	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex Chapter 82	Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
8206	Tools of two or more of the heading Nos 8202 to 8205, put up in sets for retail sale	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading Nos 8202 to 8205. However, tools of heading Nos 8202 to 8205 may be incorporated into the set provided their value does not exceed 15 % of the ex-works price of the set	
8207	Interchangeable tools for hand tools, whether or not power-operated, or for machine-tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, punching, tapping, threading, drilling, boring, broaching, milling, turning, or screwdriving), including dies for drawing or extruding metal, and rock drilling or earth boring tools	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
-----	-----	-----	----	-----

8208	Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 8211	Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives of heading No 8208	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, knife blades and handles of base metal may be used	
8214	Other articles of cutlery (for example, hair clippers, butchers' or kitchen cleavers, choppers and mincing knives, paper knives); manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, handles of base metal may be used	
8215	Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake-servers, fish-knives, butter-knives, sugar tongs and similar kitchen or tableware	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, handles of base metal may be used	
ex Chapter 83	Miscellaneous articles of base metal; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 8302	Other mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for buildings, and automatic door closers	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, the other materials of heading No 8302 may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	

ex 8306	Statuettes and other ornaments, of base metal	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, the other materials of heading No 8306 may be used provided their value does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
---------	---	--	--

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex Chapter 84	Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8401	Nuclear fuel elements	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the final product	
8402	Steam or other vapour generating boilers (other than central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); super heated water boilers	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8403 and ex 8404	Central heating boilers other than those of heading No 8402 and auxiliary plant for central heating boilers	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading No 8403 or 8404	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
8406	Steam turbines and other vapour turbines	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

8407	Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8408	Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8409	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the engines of heading No 8407 or 8408	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8411	Turbo-jets, turbo propellers and other gas turbines	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8412	Other engines and motors	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 8413	Rotary positive displacement pumps	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8414	Industrial fans, blowers and the like	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product

8415	Air conditioning machines, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity, including those machines in which the humidity cannot be separately regulated	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8418	Refrigerators, freezers and other refrigerating or freezing equipment, electric or other; heat pumps other than air conditioning machines of heading No 8415	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; — the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
ex 8419	Machines for wood, paper pulp and paperboard industries	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8420	Calendering or other rolling machines, other than for metals or glass, and cylinders therefor	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

8423	Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better), including weight-operated counting or checking machines; weighing machine weights of all kinds	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8425 to 8428	Lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8431 are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8429	Self-propelled bulldozers, angledozers, graders, levellers, scrapers, mechanical shovels, excavators, shovel loaders, tamping machines and road rollers:		
	— Road rollers	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

	— Other	<p>Manufacture:</p> <p>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product;</p> <p>— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8431 are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8430	Other moving, grading, levelling, scraping, excavating, tamping, compacting, extracting or boring machinery, for earth, minerals or ores pile-drivers and pile- extractors; snow-ploughs and snow-blowers	<p>Manufacture:</p> <p>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product;</p> <p>— where, within the above limit, the value of the materials classified within heading No 8431 are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8431	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with road rollers	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8439	Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material or for making or finishing paper or paperboard	<p>Manufacture:</p> <p>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product;</p> <p>— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
-----	-----	-----	----	-----

8441	Other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard, including cutting machines of all kinds	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8444 to 8447	Machines of these headings for use in the textile industry	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 8448	Auxiliary machinery for use with machines of headings Nos 8444 and 8445	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8452	Sewing machines, other than book-sewing machines of heading No 8440; furniture, bases and covers specially designed for sewing machines, sewing machine needles:		
	— Sewing machines (lock stitch only) with heads of a weight not exceeding 16 kg without motor or 17 kg with motor	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; — where the value of all the non-originating materials used in assembling the head (without motor) does not exceed the value of the originating materials used; — the thread tension, crochet and zigzag mechanisms used are already originating	
	— Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

8456 to 8466	Machine-tools and machines and their parts and accessories of headings Nos 8456 to 8466	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
--------------	---	--	--

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8469 to 8472	Office machines (for example, typewriters, calculating machines, automatic data processing machines, duplicating machines, stapling machines)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8480	Moulding boxes for metal foundry; mould bases; moulding patterns; moulds for metal (other than ingot moulds), metal carbides, glass, mineral materials, rubber or plastics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8482	Ball or roller bearings	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8484	Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal; sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, put up in pouches, envelopes or similar packings, mechanical seals	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8485	Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

ex Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles; except for:	Manufacture in which — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
---------------	--	---	--

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8501	Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets)	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8503 are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8502	Electric generating sets and rotary converters	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8501 or 8503, taken together, are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8504	Power supply units for automatic data-processing machines	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

ex 8518	Microphones and stands therefore loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures; audio-frequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8519	Turntables (record-decks), record-players, cassette-players and other sound reproducing apparatus, not incorporating a sound recording device	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
8520	Magnetic tape recorders and other sound recording apparatus, whether or not incorporating a sound reproducing device	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8521	Video recording or reproducing apparatus, whether or not incorporating a video tuner	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8522	Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading Nos 8519 to 8521	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		

8523	Prepared unrecorded media for sound recording or similar recording of other phenomena, other than products of Chapter 37	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8524	Records, tapes and other recorded media for sound or other similarly recorded phenomena, including matrices and masters for the production of records, but excluding products of Chapter 37:		
	— Matrices and masters for the production of records	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	— Other	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8523 are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
8525	Transmission apparatus for radio-telephony, radio-telegraphy, radio-broadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus or sound recording or reproducing apparatus; television cameras; still image video cameras and other video camera recorders	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product

8526	Radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus and radio remote control apparatus	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8527	Reception apparatus for radio- telephony, radio- telegraphy or radio broadcasting, whether or not combined, in the same housing, with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8528	Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus; video monitors and video projectors	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8529	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading Nos 8525 to 8528:		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
	— Suitable for use solely or principally with video recording or reproducing apparatus	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		

	— Other	<p>Manufacture:</p> <p>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product;</p> <p>— where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used</p>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8535 and 8536	Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits	<p>Manufacture:</p> <p>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product;</p> <p>— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8538 are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8537	Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases, equipped with two or more apparatus of heading No 8535 or 8536, for electric control or the distribution of electricity, including those incorporating instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90, and numerical control apparatus, other than switching apparatus of heading No 8517	<p>Manufacture:</p> <p>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product;</p> <p>— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8538 are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8541	Diodes, transistors and similar semi-conductor devices, except wafers not yet cut into chips	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <p>— all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;</p> <p>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
-----	-----	-----	----	-----

8542	Electronic integrated circuits and microassemblies	<p>Manufacture:</p> <p>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product;</p> <p>— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8541 or 8542, taken together, are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8544	Insulated (including enamelled or anodised) wire, cable (including coaxial cable) and other insulated electric conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors, optical fibre cables, made up of individually sheathed fibres, whether or not assembled with electric conductors or fitted with connectors	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8545	Carbon electrodes, carbon brushes, lamp carbons, battery carbons and other articles of graphite or other carbon, with or without metal, of a kind used for electrical purposes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8546	Electrical insulators of any material	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8547	Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of insulating materials apart from any minor components of metal (for example, threaded sockets) incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly other than insulators of heading No 8546; electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

8548	Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators; electrical parts of machinery or apparatus, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
------	--	--	--

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex Chapter 86	Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro- mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds; except for:	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8608	Railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical (including electro- mechanical) signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields; parts of the foregoing	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex- works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 87	Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8709	Works trucks, self-propelled, not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, of the type used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport of goods, tractors of the type used on railway station platforms parts of the foregoing vehicles	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex- works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

8710	Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorised, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts of such vehicles	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8711	Motorcycles (including mopeds) and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars:		
	— With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity:		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
	— Not exceeding 50 cc	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product
	— Exceeding 50 cc	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product

	— Other	<p>Manufacture:</p> <p>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product;</p> <p>— where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used</p>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8712	Bicycles without ball bearings	Manufacture from materials not classified in heading No 8714	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8715	Baby carriages and parts thereof	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <p>— all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;</p> <p>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
8716	Trailers and semi-trailers; other vehicles, not mechanically propelled; parts thereof	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <p>— all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;</p> <p>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 88	Aircraft, spacecraft, and parts thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

ex 8804	Rotochutes	Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No 8804	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
8805	Aircraft launching gear; deck-arrestor or similar gear; ground flying trainers; parts of the foregoing articles	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
Chapter 89	Ships, boats and floating structures	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, hulls of heading No 8906 may not be used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
9001	Optical fibres and optical fibre bundles; optical fibre cables other than those of heading No 8544; sheets and plates of polarising material; lenses (including contact lenses), prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, unmounted, other than such elements of glass not optically worked	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
9002	Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus, other than such elements of glass not optically worked	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		

9004	Spectacles, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 9005	Binoculars, monoculars, other optical telescopes, and mountings therefor, except for astronomical refracting telescopes and mountings therefor	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex- works price of the product; — the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 9006	Photographic (other than cinematographic) cameras; photographic flashlights; photographic apparatus and flashbulbs other than electrically ignited flashbulbs	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex- works price of the product; — the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
9007	Cinematographic cameras and projectors, whether or not incorporating sound recording or reproducing apparatus	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex- works price of the product; — the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
-----	-----	-----	----	-----

9011	Compound optical microscopes, including those for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography microprojection	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; — the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 9014	Other navigational instruments and appliances	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9015	Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, oceanographic, hydrological, meteorological or geophysical instruments and appliances, excluding compasses; rangefinders	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9016	Balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better, with or without weights	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9017	Drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments (for example, drafting machines, pantographs, protractors, drawing sets, slide rules, disc calculators); instruments for measuring length, for use in the hand (for example, measuring rods and tapes, micrometers, callipers), not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9018	Instruments and appliances used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences, including scintigraphic apparatus, other electro- medical apparatus and sight- testing instruments:		

	– Dentists' chairs incorporating dental appliances or dentists' spittoons	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 9018	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
--	---	---	--

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
	– Other	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex- works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
9019	Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex- works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
9020	Other breathing appliances and gas masks, excluding protective masks having neither mechanical parts nor replaceable filters	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex- works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
9024	Machines and appliances for testing the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity or other mechanical properties of materials (for example, metals, wood, textiles, paper, plastics)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

9025	Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers and psychrometers, recording or not, and any combination of these instruments	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9026	Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases (for example, flow meters, level gauges, manometers, heat meters), excluding instruments and apparatus of heading No 9014, 9015, 9028 or 9032	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
9027	Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (for example, polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas or smoke analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like; instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light (including exposure meters); microtomes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		
9028	Gas, liquid or electricity supply or production meters, including calibrating meters therefor:			
	– Parts and accessories	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		
	– Other	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	

9029	Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like; speed indicators and tachometers, other than those of heading Nos 9014 or 9015; stroboscopes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9030	Oscilloscopes, spectrum analysers and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities, excluding meters of heading No 9028; instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or other ionising radiations	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9031	Measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; profile projectors	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
9032	Automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9033	Parts and accessories (not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter) for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

9105	Other clocks	<p>Manufacture:</p> <p>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product;</p> <p>— where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used</p>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
9109	Clock movements, complete and assembled	<p>Manufacture:</p> <p>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product;</p> <p>— where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used</p>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
9110	Complete watch or clock movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets); incomplete watch or clock movements, assembled; rough watch or clock movements	<p>Manufacture:</p> <p>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product;</p> <p>— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 9114 are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
9111	Watch cases and parts thereof	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <p>— all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;</p> <p>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

9112	Clock cases and cases of a similar type for other goods of this Chapter, and parts thereof	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
9113	Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets, and parts thereof:		
	— Of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated, or of metal clad with precious metal	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	— Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 92	Musical instruments, parts and accessories of such articles	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 93	Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 94	Furniture bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like, prefabricated buildings except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
-----	-----	-----	----	-----

ex 9401 and ex 9403	Base metal furniture, incorporating unstuffed cotton cloth of a weight of 300 g/m ² or less	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product or Manufacture from cotton cloth already made up in a form ready for use of heading No 9401 or 9403, provided: — its value does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product; — all the other materials used are already originating and are classified in a heading other than heading No 9401 or 9403	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
9405	Lamps and lighting fittings including searchlights and spotlights and parts thereof, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like, having a permanently fixed light source, and parts thereof not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9406	Prefabricated buildings	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 95	Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
9503	Other toys reduced-size ('scale') models and similar recreational models, working or not; puzzles of all kinds	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	

ex 9506	Golf clubs and parts thereof	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, roughly shaped blocks for making golf club heads may be used	
---------	------------------------------	---	--

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex Chapter 96	Miscellaneous manufactured articles; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 9601 and ex 9602	Articles of animal, vegetable or mineral carving materials	Manufacture from 'worked' carving materials of the same heading	
ex 9603	Brooms and brushes (except for besoms and the like and brushes made from marten or squirrel hair), hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorised, paint pads and rollers, squeegees and mops	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9605	Travel sets for personal toilet, sewing or shoe or clothes cleaning	Each item in the set must satisfy the rule, which would apply to it if it were not included in the set. However, non-originating articles may be incorporated, provided their total value does not exceed 15 % of the ex-works price of the set	
9606	Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs, button moulds and other parts of these articles button blanks	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex- works price of the product	

9608	Ball-points pens; felt-tipped pens and other porous-tipped pens and markers fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens; duplicating stylos; propelling or sliding pencils; penholders, pencil-holders and similar holders; parts (including caps and clips) of the foregoing articles, other than those of heading No 9609	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, nibs or nib-points classified within the same heading may be used	
9612	Typewriter or similar ribbons, inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions, whether or not on spools or in cartridges; ink-pads, whether or not inked, with or without boxes	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex- works price of the product	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
ex 9613	Lighters with piezo-igniter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 9613 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex- works price of the product		
ex 9614	Smoking pipes and pipe bowls	Manufacture from roughly shaped blocks		
Chapter 97	Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		

(1) For the special conditions relating to 'specific processes' see Introductory Notes 7.1 and 7.3.

(2) For the special conditions relating to 'specific processes' see Introductory Note 7.2.

(3) Note 3 to Chapter 32 says that these preparations are those of a kind used for colouring any material or used as ingredients in the manufacturing of colouring preparations, provided they are not classified in another heading in Chapter 32.

(4) A 'group' is regarded as any part of the heading separated from the rest by a semi-colon.

(5) In the case of the products composed of materials classified within both heading Nos 3901 to 3906, on the one hand, and within heading Nos 3907 to 3911, on the other hand, this restriction only applies to that group of materials which predominates by weight in the product.

(6) The following foils shall be considered as highly transparent: foils, the optical dimming of which – measured according to ASTM-D 1003-16 by Gardner Hazemeter (i.e. Hazefactor) – is less than 2 per cent.

(7) For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

(8) See Introductory Note 6.

(9) For knitted or crocheted articles, not elastic or rubberised, obtained by sewing or assembly pieces of knitted or crocheted fabrics (cut out or knitted directly to shape), see Introductory Note 6.

(10) SEMI-Semiconductor Equipment and Materials Institute Incorporated.

ANNEX II(a) to Protocol 1

Derogations from the list of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials in order that the product manufactured can obtain originating status, accordingly to Article 7(2)

The products mentioned in the list may not all be covered by the Agreement. It is therefore necessary to consult the other parts of the Agreement.

Common provisions

1. For the products described in the table below, the following rules may also apply instead of the rules set out in Annex II.

2. A proof of origin issued or made out pursuant to this Annex shall contain the following statement in English:

"Derogation – Annex II(a) of Protocol ... – Materials of HS heading No ... originating from ... used."

These statements shall be contained in box 7 of movement certificates EUR.1 referred to in Article 17 of the Protocol, or shall be added to the invoice declaration referred to in Article 21 of the Protocol.

3. The ESA States and the Member States of the Community shall take the measures necessary on their part to implement this Annex.

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status
ex Chapter 4	Dairy produce, — with a content of materials of Chapter 17 not more than 20 % by weight	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 4 used are wholly obtained
Chapter 6	Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 6 used are wholly obtained
ex Chapter 8	Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruits or melons, — with a content of materials of Chapter 17 not more than 20 % by weight	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 8 used are wholly obtained
1101	Wheat or meslin flour	Manufacture from materials of any heading except that of the product
Chapter 12	Oil seed, oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grain, seed, fruit; industrial or medical plants; straw and fodder	Manufacture from materials of any heading except that of the product
1301	Lac natural gums, resins, gum-resins and oleoresins (for example, balsams)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading 1301 used does not exceed 60 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 1302	Vegetable saps and extracts; pectics substances, pectinates and pectates; agar- agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products: — other than mucilages and thickeners, modified, derived from vegetable products	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 60 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status

ex 1506	Other animal fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified; — other than solid fractions	Manufacture from materials of any heading except that of the product
ex 1507 to ex 1515	Vegetable oils and their fractions: — Soya, ground nut, palm, copra, palm kernel, babassu, tung and oiticica oil, myrtle wax and Japan wax, fractions of jojoba oil and oils for technical or industrial uses other than the manufacture of foodstuffs for human consumption — other than olive oils under headings 1509 and 1510	Manufacture from materials of any subheading except that of the product Manufacture from materials of any heading except that of the product
ex 1516	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, interesterified, re-esterified or elaidinised, whether or not refined, but not further prepared: — fats and oils and their fractions of hydrogenated castor oil, so called "opal wax"	Manufacture from materials classified in a heading other than that of the product
ex Chapter 18	Cocoa and cocoa preparations, — with a content of materials of Chapter 17 not more than 20 % by weight	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product
ex 1901	Food preparations of flour, groats, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa in more than 40 % by weight calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of heading 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa in more than 5 % by weight calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included. — with a content of materials of Chapter 17 not more than 20 % by weight	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product
1902	Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared — containing 20 % or less by weight of meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans or molluscs	Manufacture in which all the products of Chapter 11 used are originating

	— containing more than 20 % by weight of meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans or molluscs	Manufacture in which: — all the products of Chapter 11 used are originating, — all the materials of Chapters 2 and 3 used are wholly obtained
--	--	---

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status
1903	Tapioca and substitutes thereof prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, sifting or similar forms: — with a content of materials of heading 1108.13 (potato starch) not more than 20 % by weight	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product
1904	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, corn flakes); cereals (other than maize (corn)) in grain form or in the form of flakes or other worked grains (except flour, groats and meal), pre-cooked or otherwise prepared, not elsewhere specified or included: — with a content of materials of Chapter 17 not more than 20 % by weight	Manufacture: — from materials of any heading, except those of heading 1806, — in which all the products of Chapter 11 used are originating
1905	Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products	Manufacture in which all the products of Chapter 11 used are originating
ex Chapter 20	Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants: — from materials other than those of subheading 0711.51 — from materials other than of headings 2002, 2003, 2008 and 2009 — with a content of materials of Chapter 17 not more than 20 % by weight	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 60 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 21	Miscellaneous edible preparations: — with a content of materials of Chapters 4 and 17 not more than 20 % by weight	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 60 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 23	Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder: — with a content of maize or materials of Chapters 2, 4 and 17 not more than 20 % on weight	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 60 % of the ex-works price of the product

Form for movement certificate

1. Movement certificates EUR.1 shall be made out on the form of which a specimen appears in this Annex. This form shall be printed in one or more of the languages in which the Agreement is drawn up. Certificates shall be made out in one of these languages and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting State if they are handwritten, they shall be completed in ink and in capital letters.
2. Each certificate shall measure 210 × 297 mm, a tolerance of up to plus 8 mm or minus 5 mm in the length may be allowed. The paper used must be white, sized for writing, not containing mechanical pulp and weighing not less than 25g/m². It shall have a printed green guilloche pattern background making any falsification by mechanical or chemical means apparent to the eye.
3. The exporting States may reserve the right to print the certificates themselves or may have them printed by approved printers. In the latter case each certificate must include a reference to such approval. Each certificate must bear the name and address of the printer or a mark by which the printer can be identified. It shall also bear a serial number, either printed or not, by which it can be identified.

MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

1. Exporter (Name, full address, country)		EUR.1 No A 000.000	
		See notes overleaf before completing this form.	
3. Consignee (Name, full address, country) (Optional)		2. Certificate used in preferential trade between	
		and	
		(Insert appropriate countries, groups of countries or territories)	
		4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating	5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination
6. Transport details (Optional)		7. Remarks	
8. Item number; Marks and numbers; Number and kind of packages (1); Description of goods		9. Gross mass (kg) or other measure (litres, m³, etc.)	10. Invoices (Optional)
11. CUSTOMS ENDORSEMENT Declaration certified Export document (2) Form No Customs office Issuing country or territory Stamp Date (Signature)		12. DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER I, the undersigned declare that the goods described above meet the conditions required for the issue of this certificate. Place and date (Signature)	

- (1) If goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state "In bulk" as appropriate.
(2) Complete only where the regulations of the exporting country or territory required.

<p>13. Request for verification, to:</p>	<p>14. Result of verification</p>
<p>Verification of the authenticity and accuracy of this certificate is requested.</p> <p>(Place and date)</p> <p>....</p> <p>(Signature) Stamp</p> <p>....</p>	<p>Verification carried out shows that this certificate(*)</p> <p>It was issued by the customs office indicated and that the information contained therein is accurate.</p> <p>It does not meet the requirements as to authenticity and accuracy (see remarks appended).</p> <p>(Place and date)</p> <p>....</p> <p>(Signature) Stamp</p> <p>....</p> <p>(*) Insert X in the appropriate box.</p>

NOTES

1. Certificates must not contain erasures or words written over one another. Any alterations must be made by deleting the incorrect particulars and adding any necessary corrections. Any such alteration must be initialled by the person who completed the certificate and endorsed by the customs authorities of the issuing country or territory.
2. No spaces must be left between the items entered on the certificate and each item must be preceded by an item number. A horizontal line must be drawn immediately below the last item. Any unused space must be struck through in such a manner as to make any later additions impossible.
3. Goods must be described in accordance with commercial practice and with sufficient detail to enable them to be identified.

APPLICATION FOR A MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

1. Exporter (Name, full address, country)	<div> <div>EUR.1 No A 000.000</div> <div>See notes overleaf before completing this form.</div> </div>	
3. Consignee (Name, full address, country) (Optional)	2. Application for a certificate to be used in preferential trade between and (Insert appropriate countries or groups of countries or territories)	
	4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating	5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination

6. Transport details (Optional)	7. Remarks		
8. Item number; Marks and numbers; Number and kind of packages ⁽¹⁾ ; Description of goods	9. Gross mass {kg} or other measure (litres, m³, etc.)	10. Invoices (Optional)	

⁽¹⁾ If goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state "In bulk" as appropriate.

DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER

I, the undersigned, exporter of the goods described overleaf

DECLARE SPECIFY

that the goods meet the conditions required for the issue of the attached certificate;

as follows the circumstances which have enabled these goods to meet the above conditions:

SUBMIT the following supporting documents ⁽¹⁾

UNDERTAKE to submit at the request of the appropriate authorities any supporting evidence which these authorities may require for the purpose of issuing the attached certificate, and undertake, if required, to agree to any inspection of my accounts and to any check on the processes of manufacture of the above goods, carried out by the said authorities;

REQUEST the issue of the attached certificate for these goods.

(Place and date)

(Signature)

(1) For example, import documents, movement certificates, manufacturer's declarations, etc. referring to the products used in manufacture or to the goods re-exported in the same state.

ANNEX IV to Protocol 1

Invoice declaration

The invoice declaration, the text of which is given below, must be made out in accordance with the footnotes. However, the footnotes do not have to be reproduced.

Bulgarian version

Износителят на продуктите, обхванати от този документ (митническо разрешение № ... ⁽¹⁾) декларира, че освен където е отбелязано друго, тези продукти са с ... преференциален произход ⁽²⁾

Spanish version

El exportador de los productos incluidos en el presente documento (autorización aduanera nº ... ⁽¹⁾) declara que, salvo indicación en sentido contrario, estos productos gozan de un origen preferencial ... ⁽²⁾.

Czech version

Vývozce výrobků uvedených v tomto dokumentu (číslo povolení ... ⁽¹⁾) prohlašuje, že kromě zřetelně označených, mají tyto výrobky preferenční původ v ... ⁽²⁾.

Danish version

Eksportøren af varer, der er omfattet af nærværende dokument, (toldmyndighedernes tilladelse nr. ... ⁽¹⁾), erklærer, at varerne, medmindre andet tydeligt er angivet, har præferenceoprindelse i ... ⁽²⁾.

German version

Der Ausführer (Ermächtigter Ausführer; Bewilligungs-Nr. ... ⁽¹⁾) der Waren, auf die sich dieses Handelspapier bezieht, erklärt, dass diese Waren, soweit nicht anderes angegeben, präferenzbegünstigte ... ⁽²⁾ Ursprungswaren sind.

Estonian version

Käesoleva dokumendiga hõlmatud toodete eksportija (tolli kinnitus nr. ... ⁽¹⁾) deklareerib, et need tooted on ... ⁽²⁾ sooduspäritoluga, välja arvatud juhul, kui on selgelt näidatud teisiti.

Greek version

Ο εξαγωγέας των προϊόντων που καλύπτονται από το παρόν έγγραφο (άδεια τελωνείου υπ' αριθ. ... ⁽¹⁾) δηλώνει ότι, εκτός εάν δηλώνεται σαφώς άλλως, τα προϊόντα αυτά είναι προτιμησιακής καταγωγής ... ⁽²⁾.

English version

The exporter of the products covered by this document (customs authorisation No ... ⁽¹⁾) declares that, except where otherwise clearly indicated, these products are of ... ⁽²⁾ preferential origin.

French version

L'exportateur des produits couverts par le présent document (autorisation douanière n° ... ⁽¹⁾) déclare que, sauf indication claire du contraire, ces produits ont l'origine préférentielle ... ⁽²⁾.

Italian version

L'esportatore delle merci contemplate nel presente documento (autorizzazione doganale n. ... ⁽¹⁾) dichiara che, salvo indicazione contraria, le merci sono di origine preferenziale ... ⁽²⁾.

Latvian version

To produktu eksportētājs, kuri ietverti šajā dokumentā (muitas atļauja Nr. ... ⁽¹⁾), deklarē, ka, izņemot tur, kur ir citādi skaidri noteikts, šiem produktiem ir preferenciāla izcelsme ... ⁽²⁾.

Lithuanian version

Šiame dokumente išvardytų prekių eksportuotojas (muitinės liudijimo Nr. ... ⁽¹⁾) deklaruoja, kad, jeigu kitaip nenurodyta, tai yra ... ⁽²⁾ preferencinės kilmės prekės.

Hungarian version

A jelen okmányban szereplő áruk exportőre (vámfelhatalmazási szám: ... ⁽¹⁾) kijelentem, hogy eltérő egyértelmű jelzés hiányában az áruk preferenciális ... ⁽²⁾ származásúak.

Maltese version

L-esportatur tal-prodotti koperti b'dan id-dokument (awtorizzazzjoni tad-dwana nru. ... ⁽¹⁾) jiddikjara li, hlief fejn indikat b'mod ċar li mhux hekk, dawn il-prodotti huma ta' oriġini preferenzjali ... ⁽²⁾.

Dutch version

De exporteur van de goederen waarop dit document van toepassing is (douanevergunning nr. ... ⁽¹⁾), verklaart dat, behoudens uitdrukkelijk andersluidende vermelding, deze goederen van preferentiële ... oorsprong zijn ⁽²⁾.

Polish version

Eksporter produktów objętych tym dokumentem (upoważnienie władz celnych nr ... ⁽¹⁾) deklaruje, że z wyjątkiem gdzie jest to wyraźnie określone, produkty te mają ... ⁽²⁾ preferencyjne pochodzenie.

Portuguese version

O abaixo-assinado, exportador dos produtos abrangidos pelo presente documento (autorização aduaneira nº. ... ⁽¹⁾), declara que, salvo indicação expressa em contrário, estes produtos são de origem preferencial ... ⁽²⁾.

Romanian version

Exportatorul produselor ce fac obiectul acestui document (autorizația vamală nr. ... ⁽¹⁾) declară că, exceptând cazul în care în mod expres este indicat altfel, aceste produse sunt de origine preferențială ... ⁽²⁾.

Slovenian version

Izvoznik blaga, zajetega s tem dokumentom (pooblastilo carinskih organov št ... ⁽¹⁾) izjavlja, da, razen če ni drugače jasno navedeno, ima to blago preferencialno ... ⁽²⁾ poreklo.

Slovak version

Vývozca výrobkov uvedených v tomto dokumente (číslo povolenia ... ⁽¹⁾) vyhlasuje, že okrem zreteľne označených, majú tieto výrobky preferenčný pôvod v ... ⁽²⁾.

Finnish version

Tässä asiakirjassa mainittujen tuotteiden viejä (tullin lupa n:o ... ⁽¹⁾) ilmoittaa, että nämä tuotteet ovat, ellei toisin ole selvästi merkitty, etuuskohteluun oikeutettuja ... alkuperä tuotteita ⁽²⁾.

Swedish version

Exportören av de varor som omfattas av detta dokument (tullmyndighetens tillstånd nr. ... ⁽¹⁾) försäkrar att dessa varor, om inte annat tydligt markerats, har förmånsberättigande ... ursprung ⁽²⁾.

.....⁽³⁾
(Place and date)

.....⁽⁴⁾
(Signature of the exporter; in addition the name of the person signing the declaration has to be indicated in clear script)

Notes

(1) When the invoice declaration is made out by an approved exporter within the meaning of Article 22 of the Protocol, the authorisation number of the approved exporter must be entered in this space. When the invoice declaration is not made out by an approved exporter, the words in brackets shall be omitted or the space left blank.

(2) Origin of products to be indicated. When the invoice declaration relates in whole or in part, to products originating in Ceuta and Melilla within the meaning of Article 40 of the Protocol, the exporter must clearly indicate them in the document on which the declaration is made out by means of the symbol "CM".

(3) These indications may be omitted if the information is contained on the document itself.

(4) See Article 21(5) of the Protocol. In cases where the exporter is not required to sign, the exemption of signature also implies the exemption of the name of the signatory.

ANNEX V A to Protocol I

Supplier declaration for products having preferential origin status

I, the undersigned, declare that the goods listed on this invoice (1)
were produced in (2) and satisfy the rules of origin governing preferential trade between the
ESA States and the European Community.

I undertake to make available to the customs authorities, if required, evidence in support of this declaration.

..... (3) (4)
..... (5)

Note

The abovementioned text, suitably completed in conformity with the footnotes below, constitutes a supplier's declaration. The footnotes do not have to be reproduced.

(1) If only some of the goods listed on the invoice are concerned they should be clearly indicated or marked and this marking entered on the declaration as follows: '..... listed on this invoice and marked were produced'.
If a document other than an invoice or an annex to the invoice is used (see Article 27(3)), the name of the document concerned shall be mentioned instead of the word 'invoice'.

(2) The Community, Member State, ESA State, OCT or other ACP State. Where an ESA State, OCT or an other ACP State is given, a reference must also be made to the Community customs office holding any EUR.1 (s) concerned, giving the No of the certificate(s) concerned and, if possible, the relevant customs entry No involved.

(3) Place and date.

(4) Name and function in company.

(5) Signature.

ANNEX V B to Protocol 1

Supplier declaration for products not having preferential origin status

I, the undersigned, declare that the goods listed on this invoice⁽¹⁾ were produced in⁽²⁾ and incorporate the following components or materials which do not have an ESA State, other ACP State, OCT or Community origin for preferential trade:

.....⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾

.....

.....

.....⁽⁶⁾

I undertake to make available to the customs authorities, if required, evidence in support of this declaration.

.....⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾

.....⁽⁹⁾

Note

The abovementioned text, suitably completed in conformity with the footnotes below, constitutes a supplier's declaration. The footnotes do not have to be reproduced.

⁽¹⁾ If only some of the goods listed on the invoice are concerned they should be clearly indicated or marked and this marking entered on the declaration as follows: '..... listed on this invoice and marked were produced'.
If a document other than an invoice or an annex to the invoice is used (see Article 27(3)), the name of the document concerned shall be mentioned instead of the word 'invoice'.

⁽²⁾ The Community, Member State, ESA State, OCT or another ACP State.

⁽³⁾ Description is to be given in all cases. The description must be adequate and should be sufficiently detailed to allow the tariff classification of the goods concerned to be determined.

⁽⁴⁾ Customs values to be given only if required.

⁽⁵⁾ Country of origin to be given only if required. The origin to be given must be a preferential origin, all other origins to be given as 'third country'.

⁽⁶⁾ 'and have undergone the following processing in [the Community] [Member State] [ESA State] [OCT] [other ACP State]', to be added with a description of the processing carried out if this information is required.

⁽⁷⁾ Place and date.

⁽⁸⁾ Name and function in company.

⁽⁹⁾ Signature.

ANNEX VI to Protocol I

Information certificate

1. The form of information certificate given in this Annex shall be used and be printed in one or more of the official languages in which the Agreement is drawn up and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting State. Information certificates shall be completed in one of those languages; if they are handwritten, they shall be completed in ink in capital letters. They shall bear a serial number, whether or not printed, by which they can be identified.

2. The information certificate shall measure 210 × 297 mm, a tolerance of up to plus 8 mm or minus 5 mm in the length may be allowed. The paper must be white, sized for writing, not containing mechanical pulp and weighing not less than 25 g/m².

3. The national administrators may reserve the right to print the forms themselves or may have them printed by printers approved by them. In the latter case, each form must include a reference to such approval. The forms shall bear the name and address of the printer or a mark by which the printer can be identified.

24.4.2012

Official Journal of the European

Union

L 111 /11 31

1. Supplier (1)		INFORMATION CERTIFICATE to facilitate the issue of a MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE for preferential trade between the EUROPEAN COMMUNITY and THE ESA STATES	
2. Consignee (1)			
3. Processor (1)		4. State in which the working or processing has been carried out	
6. Customs office of importation (1)		5. For official use	
7. Import document (2) Form: No: Series: Date: I I I I			
GOODS SENT TO THE STATES OF DESTINATION			
8. Marks, numbers, quantity and kind of package	9. Harmonised Commodity Description and Coding System heading/subheading number (HS code)	10. Quantity (1)	
		11. Value (4)	
IMPORTED GOODS USED			
12. Harmonised Commodity Description and Coding System heading/subheading number (HS code)	13. Country of origin	14. Quantity (3)	15. Value (2) (5)
16. Nature of the working or processing carried out			
17. Remarks			

(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) See footnotes on verso.

Cross references

- 752

- (4) Packaging shall be considered as forming a whole with the goods contained therein. However, this provision shall not apply to packaging which is not of the normal type for the article packed, and which has a lasting utility value of its own, apart from its function as packaging.
- (5) The value must be indicated in accordance with the provisions on rules of origin.

ANNEX VII to Protocol I

Form for application for a derogation

1. Commercial description of the finished product 1.1. Customs classification (H.S. code)	2. Anticipated annual quantity of exports to the Community (weight, No of pieces, meters or other unit)
3. Commercial description of third country materials Customs classification (H. S. code)	4. Anticipated annual quantity of third country materials to be used
5. Value of third country materials	6. Value of finished products
7. Origin of third country materials	8. Reasons why the rule of origin for the finished product cannot be fulfilled
9. Commercial description of materials originating in States or territories referred to in Articles 3 and 4	10. Anticipated annual quantity of materials originating in States or territories referred to in Articles 3 and 4 to be used
11. Value of materials of States or territories referred to in Articles 3 and 4	12. Working or processing carried out in States or territories referred to in Articles 3 and 4 on third country materials without obtaining origin
13. Duration requested for derogation from to	
14. Detailed description of working and processing in the ESA State(s):	15. Capital structure of the firm(s) concerned
	16. Amount of investments made/foreseen
	17. Staff employed/expected
18. Value added by the working or processing in the ESA State(s): 18.1. Labour: 18.2. Overheads: 18.3. Others:	19. Other possible sources of supply for materials
20. Possible developments to overcome the need for a derogation	21. Observations

Notes

1. If the boxes in the form are not sufficient to contain all relevant information, additional pages may be attached to the form. In this case, the mention 'see annex' shall be entered in the box concerned.
2. If possible, samples or other illustrative material (pictures, designs, catalogues, etc.) of the final product and of the materials should accompany the form.
3. A form shall be completed for each product covered by the request.

Boxes 3, 4, 5, 7: 'third country' means any country which is not referred to in Articles 3 and 4.

Box 12:

Box 13:

Box 18:

If third country materials have been worked or processed in the States or territories referred to in Articles 3 and 4 without obtaining origin, before being further processed in the ESA State requesting the derogation indicate the working or processing carried out in the States or territories referred to in Articles 3 and 4.

The dates to be indicated are the initial and final one for the period in which **EUR.1** certificates may be issued under the derogation.

Indicate either the percentage of added value in respect of the ex-works price of the product or the monetary amount of added value for unit of product.

Box 19: If alternative sources of material exist, indicate here what they are and, if possible, the reasons of cost or other reasons why they are not used.

Box 20: Indicate possible further investments or suppliers' differentiation which make the derogation necessary for only a limited period of time.

ANNEX VIII to Protocol 1

Neighbouring developing countries

For the application of Article 5 of Protocol 1, the following definition shall apply:

the expression "neighbouring developing country belonging to a coherent geographical entity" shall refer to the following list of countries:

Africa: Algeria, Egypt, Libya, Morocco, Tunisia; Asia: Maldives.

ANNEX IX to Protocol 1

Overseas countries and territories

Within the meaning of this Protocol "overseas countries and territories" shall mean the countries and territories referred to in Part Four of the Treaty establishing the European Community listed below:

(This list does not prejudice the status of these countries and territories, or future changes in their status.)

1. Country having special relations with the Kingdom of Denmark:
 - Greenland.
2. Overseas territories of the French Republic:
 - New Caledonia and Dependencies,
 - French Polynesia,
 - French Southern and Antarctic Territories,
 - Wallis and Futuna Islands.
3. Territorial collectivities of the French Republic:
 - Mayotte,
 - Saint Pierre and Miquelon.
4. Overseas countries of the Kingdom of the Netherlands:
 - Aruba,
 - Netherlands Antilles:
 - Bonaire,
 - Curaçao,

- Saba,
- Sint Eustatius,
- Saint Martin (Sint Maarten).
- 5. British overseas countries and territories:
 - Anguilla,
 - Cayman Islands,
 - Falkland Islands,
 - South Georgia and South Sandwich Islands,
 - Montserrat,
 - Pitcairn,
 - Saint Helena, Ascension Island, Tristan da Cunha,
 - British Antarctic Territory,
 - British Indian Ocean Territory,
 - Turks and Caicos Islands,
 - British Virgin Islands.

ANNEX X to Protocol 1

Products for which the cumulation provisions referred to in articles 3 and 4 apply after 1 October 2015 and to which the provisions of article 5 shall not be applicable

HS/CN-code	Description
1701	Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form
1702	Sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel (excl. cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose)
ex 1704 90 corresponding to 1704 90 99	Sugar confectionery, not containing cocoa (excl. chewing gum; liquorice extract containing more than 10 % by weight of sucrose but not containing other added substances; white chocolate; pastes, including marzipan, in immediate packings of a net content of 1 kg or more; throat pastilles and cough drops; sugar-coated (panned) goods; gum confectionery and jelly confectionery, including fruit pastes in the form of sugar confectionery; boiled sweets; toffees, caramels and similar sweet; compressed tablets)
ex 1806 10 corresponding to 1806 10 30	Cocoa powder, containing 65 % or more but less than 80 % by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose) or isoglucose expressed as sucrose
ex 1806 10 corresponding to 1806 10 90	Cocoa powder, containing 80 % or more by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose) or isoglucose expressed as sucrose
ex 1806 20 corresponding to 1806 20 95	Food preparations containing cocoa in blocks, slabs or bars weighing more than 2 kg or in liquid, paste, powder, granular or other bulk form in containers or immediate packings, of a content exceeding 2 kg (excl. cocoa powder, preparations containing 18 % or more by weight of cocoa butter or containing a combined weight of 25 % or more of cocoa butter and milkfat; chocolate milk crumb; chocolate flavour coating; chocolate and chocolate products; sugar confectionery and substitutes therefor made from sugar substitution products, containing cocoa; spreads containing cocoa; preparations containing cocoa for making beverages)

ex 1901 90 corresponding to 1901 90 99	Food preparations of flour, groats, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of headings 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included (excl. food preparations containing no or less than 1,5 % milkfat, 5 % sucrose (including invert sugar) or isoglucose, 5 % glucose or starch; food preparations in powder form of goods of headings 0401 to 0404; preparations for infant use, put up for retail sale; mixes and doughs for the preparation of bakers' wares of heading 1905)
ex 2101 12 corresponding to 2101 12 98	Preparations with a basis of coffee (excl. extracts, essences and concentrates of coffee and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates)
ex 2101 20 corresponding to 2101 20 98	Preparations with a basis of tea or mate (excl. extracts, essences and concentrates of tea or maté and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates)
ex 2106 90 corresponding to 2106 90 59	Flavoured or coloured sugar syrups (excl. isoglucose syrups, lactose syrup, glucose syrup and maltodextrine syrup)

HS/CN-code	Description
ex 2106 90 corresponding to 2106 90 98	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included (excl. protein concentrates and textured protein substances; compound alcoholic preparations, other than those based on odoriferous substances, of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages; flavoured or coloured sugar syrups; preparations containing no or less than 1,5 % milkfat, 5 % sucrose or isoglucose, 5 % glucose or starch)
ex 3302 10 corresponding to 3302 10 29	Preparations based on odoriferous substances, of a kind used in the drink industries, containing all flavouring agents characterising a beverage and with an actual alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 0,5 % (excl. preparations containing no or less than 1,5 % milkfat, 5 % sucrose or isoglucose, 5 % glucose or starch)

ANNEX XI to Protocol I

Other ACP states

Within the meaning of this Protocol "other ACP States" shall mean the States listed below:

Angola
Antigua and Barbuda Bahamas
Barbados Belize Benin Botswana
Burkina Faso Burundi Cameroon Cape Verde
Central African Republic Chad
Cook Islands Ivory Coast
Democratic Republic of Congo Djibouti
Dominica Dominican Republic Equatorial Guinea Eritrea
Ethiopia
Federated States of Micronesia Fiji
Gabon Gambia Ghana Grenada Guinea Guinea Bissau Guyana
Haiti Jamaica Kenya Kiribati Lesotho Liberia Malawi Mali
Marshall Islands Mauritania Mozambique Namibia
Nauru Niger Niue Nigeria Palau
Papua New Guinea Republic of Congo Rwanda
St Kitts and Nevis St Lucia

St Vincent and the Grenadines Samoa
 Sao Tome and Principe Senegal
 Sierra Leone Solomon Islands Somalia
 Sudan Suriname Swaziland Tanzania Togo Tonga
 Trinidad and Tobago Tuvalu
 Uganda Vanuatu

ANNEX XII to Protocol 1

Products originating in South Africa excluded from cumulation provided for in Article 4

PROCESSED AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

0403 1051
 0403 1053
 0403 1059
 0403 1091
Yoghurt

1704 9010
 1704 9030
 1704 9051
 1704 9055
 1704 9061
Other sugar confectionery

0403 10 93	1704 90 65
0403 10 99	1704 90 71
	1704 90 75
Other fermented or acidified milk and cream	
0403 90 91	1704 90 81
0403 90 71	1704 90 99
0403 90 93	
0403 90 99	
0403 90 73	
0403 90 79	

1806 1015
 1806 1020
 1806 1030
 1806 1090
Cocoa powder

**Dairy spreads
 preparations**

0405 20 10	1806 20 10
0405 20 30	1806 20 30

1806 20 50
 1806 20 70

Edible vegetables

0710 4000
 0711 9030

Other cocoa

1302 2010
1302 2090

1517 9010

1702 5000
1702 9010

1704 1011
1704 1019
1704 1091
1704 1099

Pectic substances, pectinates and pectates

Other margarine

Fructose

Chewing gum

1806 2080
1806 2095
1806 3100
1806 3210
1806 3290
1806 9011
1806 9019
1806 9031
1806 9039
1806 9050
1806 9060
1806 9070
1806 9090

1901 1000
1901 2000
1901 9011
1901 9019
1901 9091
1901 9099

Food preparations for infant use

	Pasta	1905 90 30
1902 11 00		1905 90 40
1902 19 10		1905 90 45
1902 19 90		1905 90 55
1902 20 91		1905 90 60
1902 20 99		1905 90 90
1902 30 10		
1902 30 90		
Other preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants		
1902 40 10		
1902 40 90		

1903 0000

1904 10 10
1904 10 30
1904 10 90
1904 20 10
1904 20 91
1904 20 95
1904 20 99
1904 30 00
1904 90 10
1904 90 80

Tapioca

Prepared foods
2001 90 30
2001 90 40
2004 10 91
2004 90 10
2005 20 10
2005 80 00

2008 9985
2008 9991

2101 1111
2101 1119
2101 1292
2101 2098
2101 3011
2101 3019

Miscellaneous edible preparations

	2101 30 91
Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares	2101 30 99
1905 10 00	2102 10 10
1905 20 10	2102 10 31
1905 20 30	2102 10 39
1905 20 90	2102 10 90
1905 31 11	2102 20 11
1905 31 19	2103 20 00
1905 31 30	2105 00 10
1905 31 91	2105 00 91
1905 31 99	2105 00 99
1905 32 05	2106 10 20
1905 32 11	2106 10 80
1905 32 19	2106 90 20
1905 32 91	2106 90 98
1905 32 99	
1905 40 10	
1905 40 90	2202 90 91
1905 90 10	2202 90 95
1905 90 20	2202 90 99

Waters

2205 1010
2205 1090
2205 9010
2205 9090
Vermouth and other wine

3301 90 10
3301 90 21
3301 90 90
Essential oils

Mixtures of odoriferous substances

Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80 % vol or higher; ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength

2207 10 00
2207 20 00

Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80 % vol; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages

2208 40 11
2208 40 39
2208 40 51
2208 40 99
2208 90 91
2208 90 99

Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco or of tobacco substitutes

2402 10 00
2402 20 10
2402 20 90
2402 90 00

Smoking tobacco and other

3302 10 10
3302 10 21
3302 10 29

Casein, caseinates and other casein derivatives; casein glues

3501 10 50
3501 10 90
3501 90 90

Dextrins and other modified starches

3505 10 10
3505 10 90
3505 20 10
3505 20 30
3505 20 50
3505 20 90

Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs and other products and preparations

3809 10 10
3809 10 30
3809 10 50
2403 10 10
3809 10 90

2403 10 90	
2403 91 00	Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids acid oils from refining
2403 99 10	3823 13 00
2403 99 90	3823 19 10
	3823 19 30

Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives

3823 19 90

2905 43 00

Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products

2905 44 11		and preparations of the chemical or allied industries
------------	--	--

2905 44 19	BASIC AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
------------	-----------------------------

3824 60 11

2905 44 91		3824 60 19
------------	--	------------

2905 44 99	0102 9005	3824 60 91
------------	-----------	------------

Live bovine animals

2905 45 00	Milk and cream, concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	3824 60 99
------------	--	------------

0102 9021

0102 9029

0102 9041

0402 10 11

0402 10 19

0402 10 91

0402 10 99

0102 90 49	0402 21 11
------------	------------

0102 90 51	0402 21 17
------------	------------

0102 90 59	0402 21 19
------------	------------

0102 90 61	0402 21 91
------------	------------

0102 9069

0102 9071

0102 9079

0201 1000

0201 2020

0201 2030

0201 2050

0201 2090

0201 3000

Meat of bovine animals, fresh or chilled

Meat of bovine animals, frozen

0402 21 99
0402 29 11
0402 29 15
0402 29 19
0402 29 91
0402 29 99

Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yogurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream

0403 90 11
0403 90 13
0403 90 19
0403 90 31
0403 90 33
0403 90 39

0202 10 00

0202 20 10

Whey

0202 20 30

0404 10 02

0202 20 50

0404 10 04

0202 20 90

0202 30 10
0202 30 50
0202 30 90

0404 10 06

Edible offal of bovine animals, swine, sheep, goats, horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen

0206 10 95
0206 29 91

Meat and edible meat offal, salted, in brine, dried or smoked; edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal

0210 20 10
0210 20 90
0210 99 51
0210 99 90
0404 10 12
0404 10 14
0404 10 16
0404 10 26
0404 10 28
0404 10 32
0404 10 34
0404 10 36
0404 10 38
0404 90 21
0404 90 23
0404 90 29
0404 90 81
0404 90 83
0404 90 89

Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk; dairy spreads

0405 10 11
0405 10 19
0405 10 30
0405 10 50
0405 10 90
0405 20 90
0405 90 10
0405 90 90

Citrus fruit

0805 10 20
0805 40 00
0805 50 10

Apples, pears and quinces

0808 10 10
0808 10 80
0808 20 10

0406 2010
0406 4010
0406 4050
0406 9001
0406 9013
0406 9015
0406 9017
0406 9018
0406 9019
0406 9023
0406 9025
0406 9027
0406 9029
0406 9032
0406 9035
0406 9037
0406 9039
0406 9061
0406 9063
0406 9073
0406 9075
0406 9076
0406 9079
0406 9081
0406 9082
0406 9084
0406 9085

Cheese and curd
0808 2050

1005 1090
1005 9000

1006 1021
1006 1023
1006 1025
1006 1027
1006 1092
1006 1094
1006 1096
1006 1098
1006 2011
1006 2013
1006 2015
1006 2017
1006 2092
1006 2094
1006 2096
1006 2098
1006 3021
1006 3023
1006 3025
1006 3027
1006 3042

Maize

Rice	1006 30 44
Cut flowers and flower buds	1006 30 46
0603 11 00	1006 30 48
0603 12 00	1006 30 61
0603 14 00	1006 30 63
0603 90 00	1006 30 65
	1006 30 67
Other vegetables, fresh or chilled	1006 30 92
0709 90 60	1006 30 94
	1006 30 96
Bananas	1006 30 98
0803 00 19	1006 40 00

1007 00 10
1007 00 90
Grain sorghum
1701 99 90

1702 20 10

Other sugars
Cereal flours other than of wheat or meslin
1102 20 10
1102 20 90
1102 90 50

Cereal groats, meal and pellets
1103 13 10
1103 13 90
1103 19 50
1103 20 40
1103 20 50

Cereal grains otherwise worked
1104 19 50
1104 19 91
1104 23 10
1104 23 30
1104 23 90
1702 20 90
1702 30 10
1702 30 51
1702 30 59
1702 30 91
1702 30 99
1702 40 10
1702 40 90
1702 60 10
1702 60 80
1702 60 95
1702 90 30
1702 90 75
1702 90 79
1702 90 80

1702 90 99

Tomatoes prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid

1104 23 99

1104 30 90

1108 11 00

1108 12 00

1108 13 00

1108 14 00

1108 19 10

1108 19 90

1108 20 00

Starches; inulin

Wheat gluten, whether or not dried

2002 10 10

2002 10 90

2002 90 11

2002 90 19

2002 90 31

2002 90 39

2002 90 91

2002 90 99

Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid

2005 60 00

Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut purée and fruit or nut pastes

1109 00 00

Other prepared or preserved meat, meat offal or blood

1602 50 10

1602 90 61

Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form

2007 10 10

2007 91 10

2007 91 30

2007 99 10

2007 99 20

2007 99 31

2007 99 33

1701 11 90

2007 99 35

1701 12 90

2007 99 39

1701 91 00	2007 99 55
1701 99 10	2007 99 57

Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants	2009 71 91
2008 30 55	2009 71 99
2008 30 71	2009 79 11
2008 30 75	2009 79 19
2008 40 51	2009 79 30
2008 40 59	2009 79 91
2008 40 71	2009 79 93
2008 40 79	2009 79 99
2008 40 90	2009 80 71
2008 50 61	2009 90 49

2008 50 69	2009 90 71
------------	------------

2008 50 71

2008 50 79	Food preparations
------------	--------------------------

2008 50 92	2106 90 30
------------	------------

2008 50 94	2106 90 55
------------	------------

2008 50 99	2106 90 59
------------	------------

2008 70 61

2008 70 69	Wine of fresh grapes
------------	-----------------------------

2008 70 71	2204 10 11
------------	------------

2008 70 79	2204 10 91
------------	------------

2008 70 92	2204 21 11
------------	------------

2008 70 98	2204 21 12
------------	------------

2008 92 51	2204 21 13
------------	------------

2008 92 59	2204 21 17
------------	------------

2008 92 72	2204 21 18
------------	------------

2008 92 74	2204 21 19
------------	------------

2008 92 76	2204 21 22
------------	------------

2008 92 78	2204 21 24
------------	------------

2008 92 92	2204 21 26
------------	------------

2008 92 93	2204 21 27
------------	------------

2008 92 94	2204 21 28
------------	------------

2008 92 96	2204 21 32
------------	------------

2008 92 97	2204 21 34
------------	------------

2008 92 98	2204 21 36
------------	------------

2204 21 37

Fruit juices

2204 21 38

2009 11 99	2204 21 42
------------	------------

2009 41 10	2204 21 43
------------	------------

2009 41 91	2204 21 44
------------	------------

2009 49 30	2204 21 46
------------	------------

2009 49 93	2204 21 47
------------	------------

2009 61 10	2204 21 48
------------	------------

2009 61 90	2204 21 62
------------	------------

2009 69 11	2204 21 66
------------	------------

2009 69 19 2204 21 67
 2009 69 51 2204 21 68
 2009 69 59 2204 21 69
 2009 69 71 2204 21 71
 2009 69 79 2204 21 74
 2009 69 90 2204 21 76
 2009 71 10 2204 21 77

2204 21 78	2204 29 65
2204 21 79	2204 29 71
2204 21 80	2204 29 72
2204 21 84	2204 29 82

2204 21 87
 2204 21 88
 2204 21 89
 2204 21 91
 2204 21 92
 2204 21 94
 2204 21 95
 2204 21 96
 2204 29 11
 2204 29 12
 2204 29 13
 2204 29 17
 2204 29 18
 2204 29 42
 2204 29 43
 2204 29 44
 2204 29 46
 2204 29 83
 2204 29 84
 2204 29 87
 2204 29 88
 2204 29 89
 2204 29 91
 2204 29 92
 2204 29 94
 2204 29 95
 2204 29 96

Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80 % vol; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages

2208 90 91
 2208 90 99

Residues and waste from the food industries

2204 29 47	
2204 29 48	2302 10 10
2204 29 62	2302 10 90
2204 29 64	2303 10 11

INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS

**Unwrought aluminium
 powders and flakes**

Aluminium

7601 10 00	7603 10 00
7601 20 10	7603 20 00
7601 20 91	
7601 20 99	

FISHERY PRODUCTS

Live fish		0302 12 00
0301 10 90		0302 19 00
0301 91 10		0302 21 10
0301 91 90		0302 21 30
0301 92 00	0302 21 90	
0301 93 00	0302 22 00	
0301 94 00	0302 23 00	
0301 95 00	0302 29 10	
0301 99 11	0302 29 90	
0301 99 19	0302 31 10	
0301 99 80	0302 31 90	
	0302 32 10	
Fish,	fresh or chilled	0302 32 90
0302 11 10	0302 33 10	
0302 11 20	0302 33 90	
0302 11 80	0302 34 10	
0302 34 90	0303 21 20	
0302 35 10	0303 21 80	
0302 35 90	0303 22 00	
0302 36 10	0303 29 00	
0302 39 10	0303 31 10	
0302 40 00	0303 31 30	
0302 50 10	0303 31 90	
0302 50 90	0303 32 00	
0302 61 10	0303 33 00	
0302 61 30	0303 39 10	
0302 61 80	0303 39 30	
0302 62 00	0303 39 70	
0302 63 00	0303 41 11	
0302 64 00	0303 41 13	
0302 65 20	0303 41 19	
0302 65 50	0303 41 90	
0302 65 90	0303 42 12	
0302 66 00	0303 42 18	
0302 67 00	0303 42 32	
0302 68 00	0303 42 38	
0302 69 11	0303 42 52	
0302 69 19	0303 42 58	
0302 69 21	0303 42 90	
0302 69 25	0303 43 11	
0302 69 31	0303 43 13	
0302 69 33	0303 43 19	
0302 69 35	0303 43 90	
0302 69 41	0303 44 11	
0302 69 45	0303 44 13	

0303 71 80		0304 19 33
0303 72 00	0302 69 51	0303 44 19
0303 73 00	0302 69 55	0304 19 35
0303 74 30	0302 69 61	0303 44 90
0303 74 90	0302 69 66	0304 19 91
0303 75 20	0302 69 67	0303 45 11
0303 75 50	0302 69 68	0304 19 97
0303 75 90	0302 69 69	0303 45 13
0303 76 00	0302 69 75	0304 21 00
0303 77 00	0302 69 81	0303 45 19
0303 78 11	0302 69 85	0304 29 13
0303 78 12	0302 69 86	0303 45 90
0303 78 13	0302 69 91	0304 29 15
0303 78 19	0302 69 92	0303 46 11
0303 78 90	0302 69 94	0304 29 17
0303 79 11	0302 69 95	0303 46 19
0303 79 19	0302 69 99	0304 29 19
0303 79 21	0302 70 00	0303 46 90
0303 79 23		0304 29 21
0303 79 29	Fish, frozen	0303 49 31
0303 79 31	0303 11 00	0304 29 29
0303 79 35	0303 19 00	0303 46 13
0303 79 37	0303 21 10	0304 29 31
0303 79 41		0303 49 33
0303 79 45		0304 29 33
0303 79 51		0303 49 39
0303 79 55		0304 29 35
0303 79 58		0303 49 80
0303 79 65		0304 29 39
0303 79 71		0303 51 00
0303 79 75		0304 29 41
0303 79 81		0303 52 10
0303 79 83		0304 29 43
0303 79 85		0303 52 30
0303 79 88		0304 29 45
0303 79 91		0303 52 90
0303 79 92		0304 29 51
0303 79 93		0303 61 00
0303 79 94		0304 29 53
0303 79 98		0303 62 00
0303 80 10		0304 29 55
0303 80 90		0303 71 10
		0304 29 59
		0303 71 30
		0304 29 61
		0304 29 69
		0304 29 71
		0304 29 73
		0304 29 83
		0304 29 91
		0304 29 79
		0304 29 99
		0304 90 31
		0304 90 39
		0304 90 41
		0304 90 57
		0304 90 59
		0304 90 97
		0304 91 00
		0304 92 00
		0304 99 21
		0304 99 23
		0304 99 31
		0304 99 33
		0304 99 51
	Fish fillets and other fish meat	0304 99 55
0304 11 10		0304 99 61
0304 11 90		0304 99 75
0304 19 13		0304 99 99
0304 19 15		
0304 19 17		
0304 19 19		0305 10 00
0304 19 31		0305 20 00

0305 30 11		0306 23 90
0305 30 19		0306 24 30
0305 30 30		0306 24 80
0305 30 50		0306 29 10
0305 30 90		0306 29 30
0305 41 00		0306 29 90
0305 42 00		
0305 49 10		
0305 49 20		0307 10 90
0305 49 30		0307 21 00
0305 49 45		0307 29 10
0305 49 50		0307 29 90
0305 49 80		0307 31 10
0305 51 10		0307 31 90
0305 51 90		0307 39 10
0305 59 11		0307 39 90
0305 59 19		0307 41 10
0305 59 30		0307 41 91
0305 59 50		0307 41 99
0305 59 70		0307 49 01
0305 59 80		0307 49 11
0305 61 00		0307 49 18
0305 62 00		0307 49 31
0305 63 00		0307 49 33
0305 69 10	Fish, dried, salted or in brine; smoked fish	0307 49 35
0305 69 30		0307 49 38
0305 69 50		0307 49 51
0305 69 80		0307 49 59
		0307 49 71
	Crustaceans	0307 49 91
0306 11 10		0307 49 99
0306 11 90		0307 51 00
0306 12 10	Molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates	0307 59 10
0306 12 90		0307 59 90
0306 13 10		0307 91 00
0306 13 30		0307 99 11
0306 13 50		0307 99 13
0306 13 80		0307 99 15
0306 14 10		0307 99 18
0306 14 30		0307 99 90
0306 14 90		
0306 19 10		
0306 19 30		1604 11 00
0306 19 90		1604 12 10
0306 21 00		1604 12 91
0306 22 10		1604 12 99
0306 22 91		1604 13 11
0306 22 99		1604 13 19
0306 23 10		1604 13 90
0306 23 31		1604 14 11
0306 23 39		1604 14 16

Prepared or preserved fish; caviar and caviar substitutes

1604 14 18		1604 20 70
1604 14 90		1604 20 90
1604 15 11		1604 30 10
1604 15 19		1604 30 90
1604 15 90		
1604 16 00	preserved	Crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, prepared or
1604 19 10		
1604 19 31		1605 10 00
1604 19 39		1605 20 10
1604 19 50		1605 20 91
1604 19 91		1605 20 99
1604 19 92		1605 30 10
1604 19 93		1605 30 90
1604 19 94		1605 40 00
1604 19 95		1605 90 11
1604 19 98		1605 90 19
1604 20 05		1605 90 30
1604 20 10		1605 90 90
1604 20 30	1604 20 40 1604 20 50	

1902 20 10
Stuffed pasta

ANNEX XIII to Protocol 1

Products originating in South Africa for which the cumulation provisions of Article 4 apply after 31 December 2009

BASIC AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

0101 1090
0101 9030

0103 9110
0103 9211
0103 9219

0104 1030
0104 1080
0104 2090

0105 1111
Live horses, asses, mules and hinnies

Live swine

Live sheep and goats

Live poultry
Meat of sheep or goats, fresh, chilled or frozen

0204 10 00
0204 21 00
0204 22 10
0204 22 30
0204 22 50
0204 22 90
0204 23 00
0204 30 00
0204 41 00
0204 42 10
0204 42 30
0204 42 50
0204 42 90
0204 43 10
0204 43 90
0204 50 11
0204 50 13

0105 11 19	0204 50 15
0105 11 91	0204 50 19
0105 11 99	0204 50 31
0105 12 00	0204 50 39
0105 19 20	0204 50 51
0105 19 90	0204 50 53

0105 9400
0105 9910
0105 9920
0105 9930

0105 9950

0203 1110

Meat of swine, fresh, chilled or frozen

0204 5055

0204 5059

0204 5071

0204 5079

0207 1110

0207 1130

0207 1190

Meat and edible offal, of poultry

0203 1211

0207 1210

0203 1219

0207 1290

0203 1911

0207 1310

0203 1913

0207 1320

0203 1915

0207 1330

0203 1955

0207 1340

0203 1959

0203 2110

0203 2211

0203 2219

0203 2911

0207 1350

0207 1360

0207 1370

0207 1399

0207 1410

0207 1420

0203 2913

0207 1430

0203 2915

0207 1440

0203 2955

0207 1450

0203 2959

0207 1460

0207 1470

0207 1499

0207 2410

0207 2490

0207 2510

0207 2590

0207 2610

0207 2620

0207 2630

0207 3661

0207 3663

0207 3671

0207 3679

0207 36 90

0209 00 11

Fats

0207 26 40 0209 00 19

0207 26 50 0209 00 30

0207 26 60 0209 00 90

0207 26 70

0207 26 80

Meat and edible meat offal

0207 26 99

0207 27 10

0207 27 20

0207 27 30

0207 27 40

0207 27 50

0207 27 60

0207 27 70

0207 27 80

0210 11 11

0210 11 19

0210 11 31

0210 11 39

0210 11 90

0210 12 11

0210 12 19

0210 12 90

0207 27 99 0210 19 10

0207 32 11 0210 19 20

0207 32 15 0210 19 30

0207 32 19 0210 19 40

0207 32 51 0210 19 50

0207 32 59 0210 19 60

0207 32 90 0210 19 70

0207 33 11 0210 19 81

0207 33 19

0207 33 51

0207 33 59

0207 33 90

0207 35 11

0207 35 15

0207 35 21

0207 35 23

0207 35 25

0210 19 89

0210 19 90

0210 91 00

0210 92 00

0210 93 00

0210 99 21

0210 99 29

0210 99 31

0207 35 31 0210 99 39

0207 35 41 0210 99 41

0207 35 51 0210 99 49

0207 35 53		
0207 35 61		Milk and cream, not concentrated
0207 35 63		
0207 35 71		
0207 35 79		
0207 35 99		
0207 36 11		
0207 36 15		
0207 36 21		
0207 36 23		
0401 10 10		
0401 10 90		
0401 20 11		
0401 20 19		
0401 20 91		
0401 20 99		
0401 30 11		
0207 36 25	0401 30 19	
0207 36 31	0401 30 31	
0207 36 41	0401 30 39	
0207 36 51	0401 30 91	
0207 36 53	0401 30 99	
0402 91 11		
0402 91 19		
Milk and cream, concentrated		
0406 90 69		
0406 90 78		
0406 90 86		
0402 91 31	0406 90 87	
0402 91 39	0406 90 88	
0402 91 51	0406 90 93	
0402 91 59	0406 90 99	
0402 91 91		
0402 91 99		Birds' eggs
0402 99 11		
0402 99 19		
0402 99 31		
0402 99 39		
0402 99 91		
0402 99 99		
Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yogurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream		
0403 10 11		
0403 10 13		
0403 10 19		
0403 10 31		
0407 00 11		
0407 00 19		
0407 00 30		
0408 11 80		
0408 19 81		
0408 19 89		
0408 91 80		
0408 99 80		
0409 00 00		

Natural honey

Cut flowers and flower buds

0403 10 33
0403 10 39
0403 90 51
0403 90 53
0403 90 59
0403 90 61

0403 90 63
0403 90 69

0603 13 00
0603 19 10
0603 19 90

Potatoes

0404 10 52
0404 10 54

Whey

0701 90 50
0702 00 00
0703 10 11
0703 10 19
0703 10 90
0703 90 00

0404 10 56
0404 10 58
0404 10 62
0404 10 72
0404 10 74
0404 10 76
0404 10 78
0404 10 82
0404 10 84

**Cabbages, cauliflowers, kohlrabi, kale and similar edible brassicas,
fresh or chilled**

0704 10 00
0704 20 00
0704 90 10
0704 90 90

0406 10 20
0406 10 80
0406 20 90
0406 30 10
0406 30 31

0406 30 39
0406 30 90
0406 40 90
0406 90 21
0406 90 50

Cheese and curd

0705 11 00
0705 19 00
0705 21 00
0705 29 00

Lettuce and chicory

0706 10 00
0706 90 10
0706 90 30
0706 90 90

Edible roots

0707 0005
0707 0090

0708 1000
0708 2000
0708 9000

0709 2000
0709 3000
Cucumbers and gherkins

Leguminous vegetables

Other vegetables

0712 2000
0712 3100
0712 3200
0712 3300
0712 3900
0712 9019
0712 9030
0712 9050
0712 9090

Dried vegetables

0709 4000
0709 5100
0709 5930
0709 5990
0709 6010
0709 7000
0709 9010
0709 9020
0709 9039
0709 9040
0709 9050

Manioc, arrowroot, salep, Jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes and similar roots and tubers

0714 10 10
0714 10 91
0714 10 99
0714 20 90
0714 90 11
0714 90 19

Nuts, fresh or dried

0709 90 70
0709 90 80
0709 90 90

0802 11 90
0802 40 00

Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen

0710 10 00

0710 21 00

0803 00 11

0803 00 90

Bananas

0710 22 00

0710 29 00

0710 30 00

0710 80 10

0710 80 51

0710 80 61

0710 80 69

0710 80 70

0710 80 80

0710 80 85

0710 80 95

0710 90 00

Dates, figs, pineapples, avocados, guavas, mangoes and mangosteens, fresh or dried

0804 20 10

0804 20 90

0804 30 00

Citrus fruit, fresh or dried

0805 10 80

0805 20 10

0805 20 30

	0805 20 50
Vegetables provisionally preserved	0805 20 70
0711 20 90	0805 20 90
0711 40 00	0805 50 90
0711 51 00	
0711 59 00	
0711 90 50	
0711 90 70	
0711 90 80	
0711 90 90	
0805 90 00	

0806 10 10
0806 10 90

Grapes, fresh or dried

Melons (including watermelons) and papaws (papayas), fresh

0807 11 00
0807 19 00

Quinces

Fruit, dried, other than that of headings 0801 to 0806; mixtures of nuts or dried fruits

0813 20 00
0813 40 10
0813 50 19
0808 20 90

Apricots, cherries, peaches (including nectarines), plums and sloes, fresh

0809 10 00
0809 20 05
0809 20 95
0809 30 10
0809 30 90
0809 40 05

Other fruit, fresh

0813 50 91
0813 50 99

0904 20 10

1001 10 00
1001 90 10
1001 90 91

Pepper

Wheat and meslin

0810 10 00
0810 20 90
0810 40 90
0810 50 00
0810 60 00
0810 90 50
0810 90 60
0810 90 70
0810 90 95

Fruit and nuts, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter
1001 9099

1002 0000

1003 0010
1003 0090

1004 0000

Rye

Barley

Oats

0811 10 11
0811 10 19
0811 20 11
0811 20 31
0811 20 39
0811 20 59
0811 90 11
0811 90 19
0811 90 39
0811 90 75
0811 90 80
0811 90 95

Fruit and nuts, provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption

0812 10 00
0812 90 10
0812 90 20
0812 90 70
0812 90 98

Buckwheat, millet and canary seed; other cereals

1008 10 00
1008 20 00

1008 90 10
1008 90 90

Wheat or meslin flour

1101 00 11
1101 00 15
1101 00 90

Cereal flours other than of wheat or meslin

1102 10 00
1102 90 10
1102 90 30
1102 90 90

1103 11 10
1103 11 90
1103 19 10

Cereal groats, meal and pellets

1107 10 11
1107 10 19
1107 10 91

Malt, whether or not roasted

1103 19 30
1103 19 40
1103 19 90
1103 20 10
1103 20 20

1107 10 99

1107 20 00

1103 20 30
1103 20 60
1103 20 90

1212 91 20
1212 91 80

Other vegetable products

1104 12 10
1104 12 90
1104 19 10
1104 19 30

Cereal grains otherwise worked

1501 00 19
1504 30 10

Pig fat

Soya

1104 19 61
1104 19 69
1104 19 99
1104 22 20
1104 22 30

1507 10 90

1507 90 90

1104 22 50

Olive oil and its fractions

1104 2290
1104 2298
1104 2901
1104 2903
1104 2905
1104 2907
1104 2909
1104 2911
1104 2918
1104 2930
1104 2951
1104 2955
1104 2959
1104 2981
1104 2985
1104 2989
1104 3010

1509 1010
1509 1090
1509 9000
1510 0010

1510 0090

1512 1191
1512 1199
1512 1990
1512 2190
1512 2990

Other oils and their fractions

Sunflower

Flour, meal, powder, flakes, granules and pellets of potatoes

1105 10 00
1105 20 00

Flour, meal and powder of the dried leguminous vegetables

1106 10 00
1106 20 10
1106 20 90
1106 30 10
1106 30 90

Rape, colza or mustard oil and fractions thereof

1514 11 90
1514 19 90
1514 91 90
1514 99 90

Degras, residues

1522 00 31

1522 00 39

Sausages and similar products, of meat, meat offal or blood

1601 00 91

1601 00 99

1902 20 30

Pasta**Other prepared or preserved meat, meat offal or blood**

1602 10 00

1602 20 11

1602 20 19

1602 20 90

1602 31 11

1602 31 19

1602 31 30

1602 31 90

1602 32 11

1602 32 19

1602 32 30

1602 32 90

1602 39 21

1602 39 29

1602 39 40

1602 39 80

1602 41 10

1602 41 90

1602 42 10

1602 42 90

1602 49 11

1602 49 13

1602 49 15

1602 49 19

1602 49 30

1602 49 50

1602 49 90

1602 50 31

1602 50 39

1602 50 80

1602 90 10

1602 90 31

1602 90 41

1602 90 51

1602 90 69

1602 90 72

1602 90 74

1602 90 76

1602 90 78

1602 90 98

Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose

1702 11 00

1702 19 00

Vegetables, fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants

2001 10 00

2001 90 50

2001 90 65

2001 90 93

2001 90 99

Mushrooms and truffles

2003 10 20

Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants		2008 99 31
		2008 99 34
2008 11 98		2008 99 36
2008 19 19		2008 99 37
2008 19 95	2003 10 30	2008 99 43
2008 19 99	2003 20 00	2008 99 45
	2003 90 00	
2008 20 11		2008 99 46
2008 20 31	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen	2008 99 49
	2004 10 10	
2008 20 51	2004 10 99	2008 99 61
	2004 90 50	
	2004 90 91	
2008 20 59	2004 90 98	2008 99 62
2008 20 71		2008 99 67
2008 20 79	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen	2008 99 72
	2005 10 00	
	2005 20 20	
2008 20 90	2005 20 80	2008 99 78
	2005 40 00	
	2005 51 00	
	2005 59 00	2008 30 11
Vegetables, fruit, nuts, fruit-peel and other parts of plants, preserved by sugar		
	2006 00 31	Fruit juices
	2006 00 35	
	2006 00 38	
	2006 00 99	2008 30 31
Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut purée and fruit or nut pastes		
2007 10 91		2009 11 11
2007 10 99	2008 30 39	
2007 91 90		
2007 99 91		
2007 99 93	2008 30 51	2009 11 19
2007 99 98		
	2008 30 59	2009 11 91
2008 11 94	2008 30 79	2009 19
	2008 30 90	2009 19
	2008 40 11	2009 19
	2008 40 19	2009 19
	2008 40 21	2009 21
	2008 40 29	2009 29
	2008 40 31	2009 29
	2008 40 39	2009 29
	2008 50 11	2009 29
	2008 50 19	2009 31
	2008 50 31	2009 31
2008 99 99	2008 50 39	2009 31
	2008 50 51	2009 31
2009 80 85	2008 50 59	2009 31
2009 80 86	2008 60 11	2009 31
Bran, sharps and other residues from the food industry		
	2008 60 19	2009 39
	2008 60 31	2009 39
	2008 60 39	2009 39
	2008 60 50	2009 39
	2008 60 60	2009 39
2009 90 31	2008 60 70	2009 39
2009 90 39	2008 60 90	2009 39
2009 90 41	2008 70 11	2009 39
	2008 70 19	2009 39
	2008 70 31	2009 39
	2008 70 39	2009 41
	2008 70 51	2009 49
	2008 70 59	2009 49
	2008 80 11	2009 49
786	2008 80 19	2009 49
	2008 80 31	2009 50
	2008 80 39	2009 50
	2008 80 50	2009 80

	2009 80 97		2302 30 10
	2009 80 99		2302 30 90
	2009 90 11		2302 40 10
	2009 90 19		2302 40 90
2306 90 10	2009 90 21		
	2009 90 29		
	Oilcake and other solid residues		
	2009 90 51		
	2009 90 59		
	2009 90 73		
	2009 90 79		
	2009 90 92		
	2009 90 94		
	2009 90 95		
	2009 90 96		
	2009 90 97		
	2009 90 98		
	2106 90 51		
	2204 10 19		
	2204 10 99		
2204 21 10		2309 90 51	
2204 21 82		2309 90 53	
2204 21 83		2309 90 59	

Other food preparations

Wine of fresh grapes

Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding

2309 10 13
 2309 10 15
 2309 10 19
 2309 10 33
 2309 10 39
 2309 10 51
 2309 10 53
 2309 10 59
 2309 10 70
 2309 90 33
 2309 90 35
 2309 90 39
 2309 90 43
 2309 90 49

2204 21 98
 2204 21 99
 2204 29 10
 2204 29 58
 2204 29 75
 2204 29 98
 2204 29 99
 2204 30 10
 2309 90 70

2401 10 10
 2401 10 20

2401 1041

Unmanufactured tobacco; tobacco refuse

2204 30 92	2401 10 49
2204 30 94	2401 10 60
2204 30 96	2401 20 10
2204 30 98	2401 20 20

2206 0010

Other fermented beverages

2401 20 41
2401 20 60
2401 20 70

ANNEX III

ESA STATES EXCEPTIONS ON DUTIES, TAXES ON EXPORTS, NATIONAL TREATMENT ON INTERNAL TAXATION AND REGULATION

(i) Exceptions on national treatment on internal taxation and regulation:

A: Seychelles: None

B: Zimbabwe: None

C: Mauritius: None

D: Madagascar: None

E: Comoros: None

F: Zambia: None

(ii) Exceptions on duties, taxes on exports:

A: Seychelles: None

B: Zimbabwe: None

C: Mauritius: None

D: Madagascar: None

E: Comoros: None

F: Zambia: Export duties on the following tariff lines, as provided on 30 September 2008 under Ninth schedule (Section 72A), Export Tariff, Amendment Act 2008, Customs and Excise Act Chapter 322 of the Law of Zambia:

HS code	Duty rate	Product description
1207 20 00	15 %	Cotton seed
5201 00 00	15 %	Cotton, not carded or combed
2603 00 00	15 %	Copper ores and concentrates
7204		Ferrous waste and scrap Re-melting scrape ingots of iron or steel

7204 10 00	25 % or 80 000 (eighty thousand kwacha) per tonne whichever is greater	Waste of cast iron
7204 21 00	25 % or 80 000 (eighty thousand kwacha) per tonne whichever is greater	— Waste and scrap alloy steel: — Of stainless steel
7204 29 00	25 % or 80 000 (eighty thousand kwacha) per tonne whichever is greater	— Waste and scrap alloy steel: Other
7204 30 00	25 % or 80 000 (eighty thousand kwacha) per tonne whichever is greater	Waste and scrap of tinned iron or steel
7204 41 00	25 % or 80 000 (eighty thousand kwacha) per tonne whichever is greater	Other waste and scrap — Turnings, shavings, chips, milling waste, sawdust, fillings, trimmings and stampings, whether or not in bundles

HS code	Duty rate	Product description
7204 49 00	25 % or 80 000 (eighty thousand kwacha) per tonne whichever is greater	Other waste and scrap — Other
7204 50 00	25 % or 80 000 (eighty thousand kwacha) per tonne whichever is greater	Other waste and scrap — Re-melting scrap ingots
7401 00 00	15 %	Copper mattes; cement copper (precipitated copper)
7402 00 00	15 %	Unrefined copper; copper anodes for elec- trolytic refining
7404 00 00	25 % or 1 000 000 (one million kwacha) per tonne whichever is greater	Copper waste and scrap
7602 00 00	25 % or 1 000 000 (one million kwacha) per tonne whichever is greater	Aluminium waste
7902 00 00	25 % or 1 000 000 (one million kwacha) per tonne whichever is greater	Zinc waste and scrap

ANNEX IV

DEVELOPMENT MATRIX

Key Areas Objective and illustrative activities

1. Infrastructure Development Improve existing and priority needs in infrastructure. Develop new infrastructure, in particular shared infrastructure. Secure financing from appropriate sources.

(a) Energy Increasing the regions energy generation capacity, regional networks, distribution and transmission

Activities could be:

- (i) Expansion of energy generation, transmission and distribution infrastructure and networks to facilitate regional energy trade.
- (ii) Research and development of alternative environmentally sustainable sources of energy, innovation and technology transfer including improving energy efficiency and reduction of cost.
- (iii) Legal and regulatory frameworks for establishment/strengthening and harmonisation of regional and national energy institutions to provide frameworks for cross border energy trade.
- (iv) Capacity building and design of instruments to mobilise resources for investment.
- (b) Transport (Roads, Railways, Air and waterways)

Improving national and regional connectivity to facilitate deepening of regional integration in the movement of people, flow of goods and services and better access to markets

Activities could be:

- (i) Construction of, modernisation, rehabilitation and up grading of national and regional transport corridors and ports and related transport facilities.
- (ii) Research and development of suitable and affordable construction materials; service standards; inter-modal transport, transit systems and technology transfer.
- (iii) Establish, strengthen and reform national and identified regional institutions for research, training, policy dialogue and service delivery.
- (iv) Improve enforcement procedures, as well as undertake policy, legal and regulatory transport reforms including policies to facilitate UK-ESA partnerships, linkages and joint ventures.
- (v) Liberalisation of the air transport services, provision of common management systems and institutions.
- (vi) Design instruments for attracting/mobilising resources for investment.
- (c) Telecommunications Strengthening of the telecommunication networks, notably the improvement of the Information and Communication Technology (ICT) infrastructure to foster competitiveness, innovation and smooth transition to an information society

Activities could be:

- (i) Development and harmonisation of ICT policy and infrastructure sharing, reforms in legal and regulatory frameworks and systems.
- (ii) Capacity building for human resource development; service standards to facilitate trade, commerce and business transactions; ICT enabled services particularly for young professionals and institutional reforms to allow for integrated electronic information systems.

Key Areas Objective and illustrative activities

- (iii) Development of the backbone ICT infrastructure through UK-ESA partner-ships, innovation and joint ventures for regional connectivity and to facility infrastructure sharing in public and private sector.
- (iv) Design of instruments to facilitate UK-ESA partnerships, innovation and joint ventures to mobilise resources for investment and facilitate private sector investment in ICT infrastructure.
- (d) Water Supply for production Develop water supply infrastructure for water harnessing, treatment and disposal management systems and sustainable utilisation of transboundary water resources for productive purposes

Activities could be:

- (i) Construction of water dams, irrigation and hydro-electric infrastructure and promotion of sustainable irrigation schemes, programmes for pollution control, reuse and recycling of waste water.
- (ii) Establishment of strategic water catchments and water storage areas in rural and urban areas.
- (iii) Technical assistance for exchange programmes and capacity building on water governance, service standards and regional water partnerships.
- (iv) Facilitate UK-ESA partnerships, innovations and joint ventures between economic operators.
- (v) Establishment of a regional research centre and other centres of excellence in R&D.

2. Productive Sectors Increase competitiveness of the productive sectors in the areas of Processing (value addition), Marketing and Distribution of products and services

- (a) Agriculture and Livestock Promote sustainable agriculture, improve production, productivity and diversification, develop agro-industry, trade, and ensure food security
Activities could be:
 - (i) Development of harmonised regional policies, legal and regulatory frame- works, Standards and Quality Assurance and certification instruments accredited to international standards and capacity building on sustainable production systems.
 - (ii) Construct and improve irrigation facilities and infrastructure, rural infra- structure linking production areas to markets, cold storage chains and related infrastructure.
 - (iii) Promotion of Agricultural/Livestock R&D and its implementation; gender mainstreaming in access to production factors; strengthening of the value chain and technology transfer.
 - (iv) Development of special vehicle insurance schemes and instruments for access to finance.
 - (v) Establish and strengthen institutions to promote modalities of disease handling, implement national and trans-boundary disease control programmes and establishment of national and regional early warning systems and centres of excellence for agricultural workers.
- (b) Fisheries Promote, and ensure sustainable utilisation of fishery resources including

fish farming development and market technical standards requirements

Activities could be:

- (i) Institutional strengthening for standards development and related capacity building and quality assurance programmes to meet market technical requirements in accordance with international standards.

Key Areas Objective and illustrative activities

- (ii) Support for updating policy, legal and regulatory reforms and institutional developments and reforms to meet the international standards.
 - (iii) Capacity building on fish production, productivity, food safety and hygiene, marketing, aquaculture farming, post-harvest handling technologies for both large and artisan fishers. And capacity building for fishery officers in public sector.
 - (iv) R&D on fish stock assessments and conservation, monitoring, control and surveillance programmes for sustainable fish resource utilisation and development and improvement of infrastructure for inland fisheries and aquaculture farming; export market chains; product development, diversification and branding.
 - (v) Support and facilitation of private sector participation in the establishment of cold storage chains.
 - (vi) Design policies and instruments to facilitate UK-ESA partnerships, innovations, joint ventures; and related finance facilities for industrial and SME fishers.
- (c) Mining Address vulnerability of mineral dependent countries, ensure environmentally sustainable mining and improve investment climate to facilitate private sector participation and protect small scale miners and community rights

Activities could be:

- (i) Design policies and regulatory frameworks to promote UK-ESA partnerships, linkages and joint ventures for technology transfer.
- (ii) Capacity building and institutional support for exploration, exploitation, marketing and information exchange; R&D, value addition and product diversification; promotion of health and safety standards.
- (iii) Support programmes that ensure local community participation and protect small scale miners and community rights.
- (iv) Information exchange on mining and mineral resources and geo-science to aid in exploration and mining investment and institutional and enterprise support for adoption of environmental friendly technologies in the mining productive processes.
- (v) Technical assistance to create mineral beneficiation and processing capacities and in particular support value addition and establish training programmes in the manufacture of jewellery and lapidary industries. Establishment of a regional post-graduate training centre on mineral law and administration, mineral and resource economics and business management.

- (vi) Develop policy and mechanisms to manage vulnerability of mineral export dependency countries.
- (d) Services Expand services and improve existing including quality, access and competitiveness. Facilitate trade in services.

Activities could be:

- (i) Policy and legal framework to support trade in services in the region.
- (ii) Enhance ICT infrastructure sharing and capacity building on ICT enabled services.
- (iii) Rehabilitation and upgrading of institutional infrastructures and establishing institutions to coordinate private sector trade in services.
- (iv) Support to carry out studies for selective liberalisation and support to deepen financial reforms; and diversification of financial instruments.

Key Areas Objective and illustrative activities

- (v) Support for centres of excellence for quality leadership training, management and entrepreneurship; establish training centres for service providers and strengthen statistics institutions. Training on Monetary Policy and the Financial Sector.
- (vi) Macro-econometric modelling in the services sector.
- (e) Tourism Sustainable development of a competitive tourism industry nationally and regionally; linked to other economic sectors while preserving, safeguarding and promoting natural, historic, cultural, integrity and interests of local communities

Activities could be:

- (i) Development of sustainable, harmonised tourism policies that link public, private and local communities.
- (ii) Joint development and promotion of diversified tourism products in partnership with local communities.
- (iii) Support to public/private in the expansion of tourism infrastructure in high potential areas.
- (iv) Establishment of Regional Tourism Centres of excellence for leadership training, management and entrepreneurship and support for participation in international tourism promotion fairs and exhibitions.
- (v) Capacity building in human resources, improvement in service standards and institutional structures.
- (f) Manufacturing (Industry) Create a conducive investment climate with complementary capacity and institutional frameworks Activities could be:
 - (i) Policy, legal and regulatory reforms, capacities and strategies to create and maintain a predictable and secure investment climate in support of regional integration and globalisation.

- (ii) Support the development of appropriate instruments, institutions and intermediary organisations to promote investment, UK-ESA public/public sector partnerships, access to finances – in particular to access UK financial institutions and investment funds. Support R&D in research institutions.
- (iii) Develop and strengthen national and identified regional centres of excellence for human resource development, skills training, strengthen institutional capacities of investment promotional agencies, business associations and chambers of commerce.
- (iv) Capacity building for business support services to SME sector in product/ design development, modernisation of the manufacturing sector; entrepreneurship development; marketing, technology innovations development. Technology for increased productivity in both large and SMEs sectors.
- (v) Support to promote the development of activities in areas in the areas of processing, marketing, distribution and transportation and promotion of productivity programmes, value addition and harmonisation of national/ regional Standardisation Quality Assurance Metrology Testing standards.
- (vi) Support for the establishment/adoption/upgrading of environmental protection plants for treatment of industrial effluent, uptake of clean air production technology for environmental protection.

Key Areas Objective and illustrative activities

- (g) Gender Promotion of female entrepreneurship through targeted interventions Activities could be:
 - (i) Support Programmes that help women improve access to all resources in particular those for trade and development.
 - (ii) Promote female entrepreneurship to facilitate participation in regional and global markets.

3. Regional Integration Strengthen and deepen regional integration

- (a) Regional economic integration Development of regional markets, harmonisation of policies, strengthening of fiscal administrations and policy, macroeconomic stability, trade facilitation, harmonisation of standards, enforcement and arbitration, facilitate movement of people, goods and services, and capital; and establish and invest in regional institutions and structures

Activities could be:

- (i) Support for development and harmonisation of regional trade/ investment/ fiscal and financial policies and regulatory frameworks consistent with WTO rules, instruments and standards.
- (ii) Facilitate trade in services and right of establishment and movement of goods, services, capital and people and support to exploit fully trans-boundary opportunities, improve coordination, cooperation and communication including support for e-commerce.

- (iii) Support to establish/strengthen institutions of regulatory bodies for enforcement and arbitration and support towards amending and development of commercial laws to address emerging trade arrangements and products/services. Support towards R&D, in particular to centres of excellence.
- (iv) Harmonisation of statistical methods of data collection, analysis and interpretation and support to increase human resource capacity.
- (v) Budgetary support for sequenced liberalisation linked to regional integration. Development of facilities and instruments for mobilising resources for trade and investment.
- (vi) Support to build human and institutional capacities and strengthen related institutional governance to facilitate faster implementation of customs administration and procedures to meet emerging security requirements.

(b) Management of Transboundary programmes

Facilitate movement of people, goods and services and capital. Exploit fully transboundary opportunities; improve coordination, cooperation and communication among ESA countries.

Activities could be:

- (i) Coordinated approach to regional/continental management of trans-boundary programmes which include among others disease control and environmental management.
- (ii) Support towards regional programmes that facilitate free movement of people, goods, services and capital and support to establish or strengthen regional/continental institutions coordinating transboundary programmes.
- (iii) Strengthening regulatory frameworks for transboundary programmes.

Key Areas Objective and illustrative activities

(c) Management of the environment and natural resources

Protect the environment and enhance biodiversity conservation, genetic preservation, protection and sustainable utilisation of natural resources; and facilitate and encourage sustainable utilisation of shared natural resources taking into account the linkage between trade and environment

Activities could be:

- (i) Technical assistance to implement Bonn Guidelines and facilitate participation in inter- national environment agreements, conventions and treaties and support for stakeholder awareness programmes and support for building partnerships. Promotion of joint ventures, partnerships and linkages between ESA and UK institutions and enterprises.
- (ii) Support to strengthen environment policy, strategies, legislation, administration and resource management and sustainable development; and institutional capacity to enforce environment legislations and standards and programmes to

involve communities in the management of natural resources.

- (iii) Support towards the development of infrastructure and technology transfer, and support for water pollution control, purification and conservation, solid and water waste management, treatment and sanitation; and disposal of industrial and toxic wastes. Technical assistance for R&D, management and capacity building on environmental standards.
- (iv) Support to mitigate against natural disasters, prevention of environmental disasters and loss of biodiversity.
- (v) Promotion and protection of indigenous/traditional knowledge associated with biological resources and eco-systems.

(d) Regional peace, stability and security

Promote and enhance regional initiatives on peace and security Activities could be:

- (i) Capacity building for conflict prevention actors (public sector, security forces, civil society and politicians).
 - (ii) Promote appropriate mechanisms for early warning and promote appropriate mechanisms for conflict management and resolution.
 - (iii) Support to institutions that are the backbone to peace and security (media, civil society and public).
 - (iv) Enhance capacities for peace keeping.
- (e) Cultural development Promote and protect culture, heritage and indigenous traditional knowledge and practices for development Activities could be:
- (i) Develop and promote cultural industries and enhance market access of indigenous products.

4. Trade policy and Regulations Strengthen business and support enterprise development

(a) Support to regional trade arrangements and negotiations

Analyse and implement Multilateral Trade Agreements and financing. Strengthen partnerships in the region and between the region and the UK.

Activities could be:

- (i) Support to strengthen analytical capacities for policy making and negotiations and support successful towards implementation of regional and international agreements.
- (ii) Stakeholder sensitisation programmes regional/multilateral trade agreements, including financing mechanisms in place.
- (iii) Strengthen regional partnerships and improve the national and regional negotiation.

Key Areas Objective and illustrative activities

- (b) **Trade Facilitation** Improve efficiency, governance and smooth transit arrangements. Support trade/ investment facilitating organisations/institutions and the putting in place of guarantee funds and risk capital.

Activities could be:

- (i) Built regional policies and institutional capacities to facilitate regional trade in Trade Related Issues, consumer protection.
- (ii) Implementation of one-stop transit arrangements and where applicable customs collections at first port of entry including improvement of ports capacities with the private sector to provide quality services.
- (iii) Compliance and enforcement of internationally accredited harmonised standards, technical regulations and simplification of ROO and safeguard mechanisms for ease of application.
- (iv) Employment of technology (scanners, computerisation) for effective service provision and enhanced capacities of trade/investment facilitating organisation and institutions and business support services.
- (v) Establishment of guarantee funds and risk capital to the business communities.
- (c) **Disputes settlement mechanisms** Establish new and strengthen existing national and regional dispute settlement institutions. National and International recognition of arbitration decisions. Activities could be:
 - (i) Establishment/ strengthening of arbitration institutions and safeguard mechanisms.
- (d) **Legal and Regulatory Frameworks**
 - (ii) Training and capacity building for trade lawyers to interpret and enforce trade laws, settle disputes arising thereof.
 - (iii) Domestication of international agreements/conventions/treaties to facilitate international obligations and recognition of arbitration decisions.
 - (iv) Support to create awareness to stakeholders on dispute settlement mechanisms.

Support strengthening of judicial security and legality of private investment. Harmonisation of commercial laws. Development and adoption of employment laws. Facilitate and protect foreign investments. Protection of Consumer Rights and Intellectual Property Rights including folklore and traditional knowledge.

Activities could be:

- (i) Domestication of international agreements/conventions/treaties to strengthen judicial security and private investment.
- (ii) Support for capacity building for the development of legal frameworks responsive to Agreements on trade and investments and support for modernisation and development of commercial laws and for creating awareness of legal and regulatory frameworks.

5. Trade Development Improve and encourage an enabling business climate, and access to business related services

- (a) Business climate Support policy development (of business friendly laws and regulations). Facilitate removal of barriers to trade.

Activities could be:

- (i) Review business laws/commercial laws.
- (ii) Enhance capacities of enforcement agencies and personnel to reduce barriers to trade.

Key Areas Objective and illustrative activities

- (b) Business Support Services and Institutions

Establish mechanisms to encourage Public Private Partnerships and Community Private Partnerships. Develop and strengthen intermediary institutions/organisations. Develop and strengthen management information systems. Strengthen research and development capacities.

Activities could be:

- (i) Capacity and institutional development to entrench public/private sector and local community partnerships and sharing of benefits from trade and sustainable exploitation of natural resources.
- (ii) Development of appropriate financial and intermediary institutions/organisations for business support services and strengthen networked information management systems to facilitate trade.
- (iii) Strengthen research capacities and institutions to inform business decisions.
- (c) Access to trade finance Establish, promote and strengthen finance institutions. Facilitate and improve access to finance. Development of innovative financing. Activities could be:
 - (i) Establish, promote and strengthen financial institutions and deepen financial reforms to assist in mobilising resources for trade and investment.
 - (ii) Design of instruments for businesses to access trade/investment resources and innovating financing mechanisms.
- (d) Trade promotion and market development in the productive and services sectors

Develop and enhance institutional and enterprise development Activities could be:

- (i) Establish/ enhance, restructure and commercialise trade/investment agencies.
- (ii) Development of entrepreneurship.

- (iii) Strengthen capacities of business service providers.
- (e) Private Sector Development To support in particular industrial development, MSMEs, mining, minerals and tourism. Identify and support privatisation/ commercialisation as appropriate. Activities could be:
 - (i) Capacity strengthening of business institutions in public and private sector and civil society.
 - (ii) Strengthen and facilitate trade information access, networks and information sharing and training for professionals on trade facilitation, export promotion and market research, etc.
 - (iii) Development of facilities and institutions for private sector participation.
 - (iv) Facilitation for adoption of new technology particularly for the micro and SMEs.
- 6. Adjustment Cost To mitigate against fiscal revenue losses and economic costs of adjustment
 - (a) Restructuring of industries, trade and policies and support to social services

Ensure competitiveness and ensure alignment of policies. Provide support for social sector development, social services and human resource development and education.

Activities could be:

- (i) Restructuring of industrial sector and adoption of economic policies for competitiveness and diversification into new economic sectors.
- (ii) Retraining of redundant labour to acquire new skills for restructured industries and new economic section.

Key Areas Objective and illustrative activities

- (b) Loss of fiscal revenue Macroeconomic support to mitigate against revenue loss, protect basic service sectors e.g. health & education and provide interventions for net food importing countries

Activities could be:

- (i) Provision of resources for loss of revenue from tariff dismantling, deepening of regional integration and negative implication of Balance Of Payments.
- (ii) Provision of safety net for social sector development, social services, human resource development and net food importing countries.
- (c) Debt Relief Debt swap particularly for non-LDCs who have not benefited from Highly Indebted Poor Countries.

7. Institutions Support capacity building for trade and investment promotion to ensure the effective implementation of EPAs and the regional reforms through the national regional and international private sector

Activities could be:

- (i) Refocusing the activities of EPA preparatory institutional arrangements towards monitoring EPA related commitments.

- (ii) Strengthen partnerships at national and regional level.

ANNEX V

JOINT STATEMENT OF THE PARTIES ON THE OBJECTIVES AND ESSENTIAL AND FUNDAMENTAL ELEMENTS OF THIS AGREEMENT

1. Advancing economic development is an essential part of how the UK is helping to make the global economy work for all. As set out in the UK's Economic Development Strategy 2017, the UK is focused on trade as an engine for poverty reduction; the UK is committed to building the potential for developing countries to trade more with the UK and the rest of the world.

2. As the UK leaves the EU, it is seeking to maintain the effects of all existing EU trade agreements and preferential arrangements, including the EU's Economic Partnership Agreements (EPAs) with African, Caribbean and Pacific countries. This will ensure that the UK maintains the greatest amount of certainty, continuity and stability in its trade and investment relationships for our businesses, citizens and trading partners.

3. As the UK leaves the EU, the Signatory ESA States seek continuity in their preferential trade market access to the UK market as it currently exists under the Interim Agreement establishing a framework for an Economic Partnership Agreement between the Eastern and Southern African States, on the one part, and the European Community and its Member States, on the other part through a new agreement. This will ensure that there is no trade disruption between the ESA States and the UK and promote further trade opportunities and development between the Parties.

4. In light of this, the Parties agree that the following principles and procedures shall apply to this Agreement.

Objectives and Essential and Fundamental Elements of this Agreement

5. The UK will continue to promote the economic and social development of its EPA partners. This Agreement shall be centred on the objective of reducing and eventually eradicating poverty in a way that is consistent with the objectives of sustainable development.

6. Respect for human rights, democratic principles and the rule of law, and full compliance with and national implementation of existing obligations under international disarmament and non-proliferation treaties shall underpin the domestic and international policies of the UK and of the Signatory ESA States, and constitute the essential elements of this Agreement. Good governance shall also underpin the domestic and international policies of the UK and the Signatory ESA States and constitutes a fundamental element of this Agreement.

Political dialogue

7. The UK and the Signatory ESA States shall support regular engagement through comprehensive and balanced political dialogue to facilitate their shared agendas.

8. If the UK or a Signatory ESA State considers the other to be failing to fulfil an obligation stemming from respect for the essential and fundamental elements of this Agreement, they shall attempt to address this as part of their regular dialogue. If issues persist, they shall share information required for examining the situation, and if necessary hold consultations focused on measures to remedy the situation.

9. Those consultations, which shall begin within 30 days of any invitation to hold them, shall continue for a period established by mutual agreement, though lasting no longer than 120 days.

10. If this process does not lead to an acceptable solution for both the UK and the Signatory ESA State, if consultations are refused, or in exceptional cases of particularly serious and flagrant violation of the essential or fundamental elements of this Agreement, requiring an immediate reaction, appropriate measures may be taken.

11. Such measures would be taken in accordance with international law, and proportional to the violation, with priority given to those measures which least disrupt the application of this Agreement. Suspension of this Agreement would be a measure of last resort.

Development cooperation

12. The UK and the Signatory ESA States place great importance on the successful implementation of this Agreement, and on the continuing trade and development relationship between them. The UK already holds a productive relationship with its EPA partners, and looks forward to developing further these relationships as it leaves the EU.

13. Any UK development cooperation in support of these agreements shall continue to be primarily guided by the principles of the internationally agreed aid effectiveness agenda and the UK Partnership Principles, and aims to reduce poverty and achieve the Sustainable Development Goals.

PROTOCOL 1

Concerning the definition of the concept of ‘originating products’ and methods of administrative cooperation

INDEX

TITLE I

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Articles

1. Definitions

TITLE II

DEFINITION OF THE CONCEPT OF ‘ORIGINATING PRODUCTS’

Articles

- 2. General requirements**
- 3. Cumulation in the UK**
- 4. Cumulation in the ESA States**
- 5. Cumulation with neighbouring developing countries**
- 6. Wholly obtained products**
- 7. Sufficiently worked or processed products**
- 8. Insufficient working or processing**
- 9. Unit of qualification**
- 10. Accessories, spare parts and tools**
- 11. Sets**
- 12. Neutral elements**

TITLE III

TERRITORIAL REQUIREMENTS

Articles

- 13. Principle of territoriality**
- 14. Direct transport**
- 15. Exhibitions**

TITLE IV

PROOF OF ORIGIN

Articles

- 16. General requirements**
- 17. Procedure for the issue of a movement certificate EUR.1**
- 18. Movement certificates EUR.1 issued retrospectively**
- 19. Issue of a duplicate movement certificate EUR.1**
- 20. Issue of movement certificates EUR.1 on the basis of a proof of origin issued or made out previously**

21. **Conditions for making out an invoice declaration**
22. **Approved exporter**
23. **Validity of proof of origin**
24. **Transit procedure**
25. **Submission of proof of origin**
26. **Importation by instalments**
27. **Exemptions from proof of origin**
28. **Information procedure for cumulation purposes**
29. **Supporting documents**
30. **Preservation of proof of origin and supporting documents**
31. **Discrepancies and formal errors**
32. **Amounts expressed in euro**

TITLE V

ARRANGEMENTS FOR ADMINISTRATIVE COOPERATION

Articles

33. **Administrative conditions for products to benefit from the Agreement**
34. **Notification by customs authorities of the Parties**
35. **Mutual assistance**
36. **Verification of proof of origin**
37. **Verification of suppliers' declarations**
38. **Dispute settlement**
39. **Penalties**
40. **Free zones**
41. **Customs Cooperation Committee**
42. **Derogations**

TITLE VI

CEUTA AND MELILLA

Articles

43. **Special conditions**

TITLE VII

FINAL PROVISIONS

Articles

44. **Amendments to the Protocol**
45. **Annexes**
46. **Implementation of the Protocol**

ANNEXES

ANNEX I to Protocol 1: **Introductory notes to the list in Annex II**

ANNEX II to Protocol 1: **List of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials in order that the product manufactured can obtain originating status**

<i>ANNEX II(a)</i> to Protocol 1:	Derogations from the list of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials in order that the product manufactured can obtain originating status accordingly to Article 7(2)
<i>ANNEX III</i> to Protocol 1:	Form for movement certificate
<i>ANNEX IV</i> to Protocol 1:	Invoice declaration
<i>ANNEX V A</i> to Protocol 1:	Supplier declaration for products having preferential origin status
<i>ANNEX V B</i> to Protocol 1:	Supplier declaration for products not having preferential origin status
<i>ANNEX VI</i> to Protocol 1:	Information certificate
<i>ANNEX VII</i> to Protocol 1:	Form for application for a derogation
<i>ANNEX VIII</i> to Protocol 1:	Neighbouring developing countries
<i>ANNEX IX</i> to Protocol 1:	Overseas countries and territories
<i>ANNEX X</i> to Protocol 1:	Products for which the cumulation provisions referred to in Articles 3 and 4 apply after 1 October 2015 and to which the provisions of Article 5 shall not be applicable
<i>ANNEX XI</i> to Protocol 1:	Other ACP States
<i>ANNEX XII</i> to Protocol 1:	Products originating in South Africa excluded from cumulation provided for in Article 4
<i>ANNEX XIII</i> to Protocol 1:	Products originating in South Africa for which the cumulation provisions of Article 4 apply after 31 December 2009

PROTOCOL 1

Concerning the definition of the concept of ‘originating products’ and methods of administrative cooperation

TITLE I

GENERAL PROVISIONS

ARTICLE 1

Definitions

For the purposes of this Protocol:

- (a) ‘manufacture’ means any kind of working or processing including assembly or specific operations;
- (b) ‘material’ means any ingredient, raw material, component or part, etc., used in the manufacture of the product;
- (c) ‘product’ means the product being manufactured, even if it is intended for later use in another manufacturing operation;
- (d) ‘goods’ means both materials and products;
- (e) ‘customs value’ means the value as determined in accordance with the 1994 Agreement on implementation of Article VII of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (WTO Agreement on customs valuation);
- (f) ‘ex-works price’ means the price paid for the product ex works to the manufacturer in the UK or in the ESA States in whose undertaking the last working or processing is carried out, provided the price includes the value of all the materials used, minus any internal taxes paid

- which are, or may be, repaid when the product obtained is exported;
- (g) 'value of materials' means the customs value at the time of importation of the non-originating materials used, or, if this is not known and cannot be ascertained, the first ascertainable price paid for the materials in the UK or in the ESA States;
 - (h) 'value of originating materials' means the value of such materials as defined in subparagraph (g) applied mutatis mutandis;
 - (i) 'value added' shall be taken to be the ex-works price minus the customs value of each of the materials incorporated which originate in the other countries or territories referred to in Articles 3 and 4 with which cumulation is applicable, or where the customs value is not known or cannot be ascertained, the first ascertainable price paid for the materials in the UK or in one of the ESA States;
 - (j) 'chapters' and 'headings' mean the chapters and the four-digit headings used in the nomenclature which makes up the Harmonised Commodity Description and Coding System, referred to in this Protocol as 'the Harmonised System' or 'HS';
 - (k) 'classified' refers to the classification of a product or material under a particular heading;
 - (l) 'consignment' means products which are either sent simultaneously from one exporter to one consignee or covered by a single transport document covering their shipment from the exporter to the consignee or, in the absence of such a document, by a single invoice;
 - (m) 'territories' includes territorial waters;
 - (n) 'OCTs' means the Overseas Countries and Territories as defined in Annex IX;
 - (o) 'other ACP States' means all the ACP States in exception of the ESA States; and
 - (p) 'EU' means the European Union.

TITLE II

DEFINITION OF THE CONCEPT OF 'ORIGINATING PRODUCTS'

ARTICLE 2

General requirements

1. For the purpose of the ESA–UK Economic Partnership Agreement, hereinafter referred to as 'the Agreement', the following products shall be considered as originating in the UK:

- (a) products wholly obtained in the UK within the meaning of Article 6 of this Protocol;

(b) products obtained in the UK incorporating materials which have not been wholly obtained there, provided that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing in the UK within the meaning of Article 7.

2. For the purpose of the Agreement, the following products shall be considered as originating in an ESA State:

(a) products wholly obtained in an ESA State within the meaning of Article 6 of this Protocol;

(b) products obtained in an ESA State incorporating materials which have not been wholly obtained there, provided that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing in that ESA State within the meaning of Article 7.

Article 3

Cumulation in the UK

1. Without prejudice to the provisions of Article 2(1), products shall be considered as originating in the UK if they are obtained there, incorporating materials originating in an ESA State, in the EU, in the other ACP States or in the OCTs, provided the working or processing carried out in the UK goes beyond the operations referred to in Article 8. It shall not be necessary for such materials to have undergone sufficient working or processing.

2. Where the working or processing carried out in the UK does not go beyond the operations referred to in Article 8, the product obtained shall be considered as originating in the UK only where the value added there is greater than the value of the materials used originating in any one of the other countries or territories referred to in paragraph 1. If this is not so, the product obtained shall be considered as originating in the country or territory which accounts for the highest value of originating materials used in the manufacture in the UK.

3. Products originating in one of the countries or territories referred to in paragraphs 1 and 2, which do not undergo any working or processing in the UK, retain their origin if exported into one of these countries or territories.

4. For the purpose of implementing Article 2(1)(b), working or processing carried out in an ESA State, in the EU, in the other ACP States or in the OCTs shall be considered as having been carried out in the UK when the products obtained undergo subsequent working or processing in the UK. Where pursuant to this provision the originating products are obtained in two or more of the countries or territories concerned, they shall be considered as originating in the UK only if the working or processing goes beyond the operations referred to in Article 8.

5. Where the working or processing carried out in the UK does not go beyond the operations referred to in Article 8, the product obtained shall be considered as originating in the UK only where the value added there is greater than the value of the materials used in any one of the other countries or territories referred to in paragraph 4. If this is not so, the product obtained shall be considered as originating in the country or territory which accounts for the highest value of materials used in the manufacture.

6. The cumulation provided in this Article may only be applied provided that:

(a) the countries involved in the acquisition of the originating status and the country of destination have concluded an agreement on administrative cooperation which ensures a correct implementation of this Article;

- (b) materials and products have acquired originating status by the application of the same rules of origin as provided in this Protocol; and
- (c) the UK will provide the ESA States with details of agreements on administrative cooperation with the other countries or territories referred to in this Article. The UK and ESA States shall publish according to their own procedures the date on which the cumulation provided for in this Article may be applied with those countries or territories listed in this Article which have fulfilled the necessary requirements.

ARTICLE 4

Cumulation in the ESA States

1. Without prejudice to the provisions of Article 2(2), products shall be considered as originating in an ESA State if they are obtained there, incorporating materials originating in the UK, in the EU¹, in the other ACP States, in the OCTs or in the other ESA States, provided the working or processing carried out in that ESA State goes beyond the operations referred to in Article 8. It shall not be necessary for such materials to have undergone sufficient working or processing.
2. Where the working or processing carried out in the ESA State does not go beyond the operations referred to in Article 8, the product obtained shall be considered as originating in that ESA State only where the value added there is greater than the value of the materials used originating in any one of the other countries or territories referred to in paragraph 1. If this is not so, the product obtained shall be considered as originating in the country or territory which accounts for the highest value of originating materials used in the manufacture in that ESA State.
3. Products originating in one of the countries or territories referred to in paragraphs 1 and 2 of this Article, which do not undergo any working or processing in the ESA State, retain their origin if exported into one of these countries or territories.
4. For the purpose of implementing Article 2(2)(b), working or processing carried out in the UK, in the EU, in the other ESA States, in the other ACP States or in the OCTs shall be considered as having been carried out in an ESA State when the products obtained undergo subsequent working or processing in this ESA State. Where pursuant to this provision the originating products are obtained in two or more of the countries or territories concerned, they shall be considered as originating in this ESA State only if the working or processing goes beyond the operations referred to in Article 8.
5. Where the working or processing carried out in the ESA State does not go beyond the operations referred to in Article 8, the product obtained shall be considered as originating in that ESA State only where the value added there is greater than the value of the materials used in any one of the other countries or territories referred to in paragraph 4. If this is not so, the product obtained shall be considered as originating in the country or territory which accounts for the highest value of materials used in the manufacture.
6. The cumulation provided in this Article may only be applied provided that:
 - (a) the countries involved in the acquisition of the originating status and the country of destination have concluded an agreement on administrative cooperation which ensures a correct implementation of this Article;

¹ For greater certainty, fish caught by vessels which are registered in, and sail under the flag of, an EU Member State, and meet the requirements of Article 6(2)(c), that undergo further working or processing in an ESA State beyond the operations referred to in Article 8 shall be considered as originating in that ESA State.

(b) materials and products have acquired originating status by the application of the same rules of origin as provided in this Protocol; and

(c) the ESA States will provide the UK with details of agreements on administrative cooperation with the other countries or territories referred to in this Article. The UK and ESA States shall publish according to their own procedures the date on which the cumulation provided for in this Article may be applied with those countries or territories listed in this Article which have fulfilled the necessary requirements.

7. The cumulation provided for in this Article shall not be applicable to the products listed in Annex X. Notwithstanding that, the cumulation provided for in this Article may be applied for the products listed in Annex X and for rice of tariff heading 1006 respectively, when the materials used in the manufacture of such products are originating, or the working or processing is carried out in an ESA State or in another ACP State member of an Economic Partnership Agreement.

8. This Article shall not apply to products of Annex XII originating in South Africa. The cumulation provided for in this Article shall apply to the products originating in South Africa listed in Annex XIII.

ARTICLE 5

Cumulation with neighbouring developing countries

At the request of the ESA States and following the provisions of Article 41, materials originating in a neighbouring developing country, other than an ACP State, belonging to a coherent geographical entity, a listing of which is at Annex VIII, can be considered as materials originating in an ESA State when incorporated into a product obtained there. It shall not be necessary that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing, provided that:

(a) the working or processing carried out in the ESA State exceeds the operations listed in Article 8;

(b) the ESA States, the UK and the neighbouring developing countries concerned have concluded an agreement on adequate administrative cooperation procedures which will ensure correct implementation of this paragraph.

The cumulation provided for in this Article shall not be applicable to the products listed in Annex X or to be listed upon a decision of the Customs Cooperation Committee.

For the purpose of determining whether the products originate in the neighbouring developing country as defined in Annex VIII, the provisions of this Protocol shall apply.

ARTICLE 6

Wholly obtained products

1. The following shall be considered as wholly obtained in an ESA State or in the UK:

- (a) mineral products extracted from their soil or from their seabed;
- (b) fruit and vegetable products harvested there;
- (c) live animals born and raised there;
- (d) products from live animals raised there;
- (e)(i) products obtained by hunting or fishing conducted there;
- (ii) products of aquaculture, including mariculture, where the fish are born and raised there;

- (f) products of sea fishing and other products taken from the sea outside the territorial waters of the UK or of an ESA State by their vessels;
- (g) products made aboard their factory ships exclusively from products referred to in (f);
- (h) used articles collected there which are fit only for the recovery of raw materials, including used tyres fit only for retreading or for use as waste;
- (i) waste and scrap resulting from manufacturing operations conducted there;
- (j) products extracted from marine soil or subsoil outside their territorial waters provided that they have sole rights to work that soil or subsoil;
- (k) goods produced there exclusively from the products specified in (a) to (j).

2. The terms ‘their vessels’ and ‘their factory ships’ in paragraph 1(f) and (g) shall apply only to vessels and factory ships:

- (a) which are registered in the UK or an ESA State;
- (b) which sail under the flag of the UK or an ESA State; and
- (c) which meet one of the following conditions:
 - (i) they are at least 50 per cent owned by nationals of the UK, an EU Member State or an ESA State;
or
 - (ii) they are owned by companies
 - which have their head office and their main place of business in the UK, an EU Member State or an ESA State; and
 - which are at least 50 per cent owned by the UK, an EU Member State or an ESA State, public entities or nationals of that State.

3. Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 2, the UK shall recognise, upon request of an ESA State, that vessels chartered or leased by the ESA State be treated as ‘their vessels’ to undertake fisheries activities in its exclusive economic zone provided that the charter or lease agreement, for which the UK has been offered the right of first refusal, has been accepted by the Customs Cooperation Committee as providing adequate opportunities for developing the capacity of the ESA State to fish on its own account and in particular, as conferring on the ESA State the responsibility for the nautical and commercial management of the vessel at its disposal for a significant period of time.

4. The conditions of paragraph 2 can be fulfilled in different States insofar as they belong to ESA States. In this case, products shall be deemed to have the origin of the State of the nationals or of companies to which the vessel or factory ship belongs in accordance with paragraph 2(c). In the event of a vessel or factory ship owned by nationals or companies of States belonging to different Economic Partnership Agreements, the products shall be deemed to have the origin of the State whose nationals or companies contribute to the highest share in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 2(c).

ARTICLE 7

Sufficiently worked or processed products

1. For the purposes of Article 2, products which are not wholly obtained are considered to be sufficiently worked or processed when the conditions set out in the list in Annex II are fulfilled.

2. Notwithstanding paragraph 1, the products which are listed in Annex II(a) can be considered to be sufficiently worked or processed, for the purposes of Article 2, when the conditions set out in that Annex are fulfilled.

3. The conditions referred to in paragraphs 1 and 2 above indicate, for all products covered by this EPA, the working or processing which must be carried out on non-originating materials used in manufacturing and apply only in relation to such materials. Accordingly, it follows that if a product, which has acquired originating status by fulfilling the conditions set out in either list is used in the manufacture of another product, the conditions applicable to the product in which it is incorporated do not apply to it, and no account shall be taken of the non-originating materials which may have been used in its manufacture.

4. Notwithstanding paragraphs 1 and 2, non-originating materials which, according to the conditions set out in Annex II and Annex II(a) should not be used in the manufacture of a given product may nevertheless be used, provided that:

- (a) their total value does not exceed 15 per cent of the ex-works price of the product;
- (b) any of the percentages given in the list for the maximum value of non-originating materials are not exceeded through the application of this paragraph.

5. The provisions of paragraph 4 shall not apply to products of Chapters 50 to 63 of the Harmonised System.

6. Paragraphs 1 to 5 shall apply subject to the provisions of Article 8.

ARTICLE 8

Insufficient working or processing

1. Without prejudice to paragraph 2, the following operations shall be considered as insufficient working or processing to confer the status of originating products, whether or not the requirements of Article 7 are satisfied:

- (a) preserving operations to ensure that the products remain in good condition during transport and storage;
- (b) breaking-up and assembly of packages;
- (c) washing, cleaning; removal of dust, oxide, oil, paint or other coverings;
- (d) ironing or pressing of textiles;
- (e) simple painting and polishing operations;
- (f) husking, partial or total bleaching, polishing, and glazing of cereals and rice;
- (g) operations to colour sugar or form sugar lumps; partial or total milling of crystal sugar;
- (h) peeling, stoning and shelling of fruits, nuts and vegetables;
- (i) sharpening, simple grinding or simple cutting;
- (j) sifting, screening, sorting, classifying, grading, matching; (including the making-up of sets of articles);
- (k) simple placing in bottles, cans, flasks, bags, cases, boxes, fixing on cards or boards and all other simple packaging operations;
- (l) affixing or printing marks, labels, logos and other like distinguishing signs on products or their packaging;
- (m) simple mixing of products, whether or not of different kinds; mixing of sugar with any other material;
- (n) simple assembly of parts of articles to constitute a complete article or disassembly of products into parts;
- (o) a combination of two or more operations specified in (a) to (n);
- (p) slaughter of animals.

2. All operations carried out either in the UK or in the ESA States on a given product shall be considered together when determining whether the working or processing undergone by that

product is to be regarded as insufficient within the meaning of paragraph 1.

ARTICLE 9

Unit of qualification

1. The unit of qualification for the application of the provisions of this Protocol shall be the particular product which is considered as the basic unit when determining classification using the nomenclature of the Harmonised System.

Accordingly, it follows that:

- (a) when a product composed of a group or assembly of articles is classified under the terms of the Harmonised System in a single heading, the whole constitutes the unit of qualification;
- (b) when a consignment consists of a number of identical products classified under the same heading of the Harmonised System, each product must be taken individually when applying the provisions of this Protocol.

2. Where, under General Rule 5 for the interpretation of the Harmonised System, packaging is included with the product for classification purposes, it shall be included for the purposes of determining origin.

ARTICLE 10

Accessories, spare parts and tools

Accessories, spare parts and tools dispatched with a piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle, which are part of the normal equipment and included in the price thereof or which are not separately invoiced, shall be regarded as one with the piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle in question.

ARTICLE 11

Sets

Sets, as defined in General Rule 3 for the interpretation of the Harmonised System, shall be regarded as originating when all component products are originating. Nevertheless when a set is composed of originating and non-originating products, the set as a whole shall be regarded as originating, provided that the value of the non-originating products does not exceed 15 per cent of the ex-works price of the set.

ARTICLE 12

Neutral elements

In order to determine whether a product is originating, it shall not be necessary to determine the origin of the following which might be used in its manufacture:

- (a) energy and fuel;

- (b) plant and equipment;
- (c) machines and tools;
- (d) goods which do not enter and which are not intended to enter into the final composition of the product.

TITLE III

TERRITORIAL REQUIREMENTS

ARTICLE 13

Principle of territoriality

1. Except as provided for in Articles 3, 4 and 5 the conditions for acquiring originating status set out in Title II must be fulfilled without interruption in the ESA States or in the UK.
2. Except as provided for in Articles 3, 4, and 5 where originating goods exported from an ESA State or from the UK to another country return, they must be considered as non-originating, unless it can be demonstrated to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:
 - (a) the returning goods are the same goods as those exported; and
 - (b) they have not undergone any operation beyond that necessary to preserve them in good condition while in that country or while being exported.

ARTICLE 14

Direct transport

1. The preferential treatment provided for under the Agreement applies only to products, satisfying the requirements of this Protocol, which are transported directly between an ESA State and the UK or through the territories of the other countries referred to in Articles 3, 4 and 5 with which cumulation is applicable. However, products constituting one single consignment may be transported through other territories with, should the occasion arise, trans-shipment or temporary warehousing in such territories, provided that they remain under the surveillance of the customs authorities in the country of transit or warehousing and do not undergo operations other than unloading, reloading or any operation designed to preserve them in good condition.

Originating products may be transported by pipeline across territory other than that of an ESA State or the UK.

2. Evidence that the conditions set out in paragraph 1 have been fulfilled shall be supplied to the customs authorities of the importing country by the production of:
 - (a) a single transport document covering the passage from the exporting country through the country of transit; or
 - (b) a certificate issued by the customs authorities of the country of transit:
 - (i) giving an exact description of the products;
 - (ii) stating the dates of unloading and reloading of the products and, where applicable, the names of the ships, or the other means of transport used; and
 - (iii) certifying the conditions under which the products remained in the transit country; or

- (c) failing these, any substantiating documents.

ARTICLE 15

Exhibitions

1. Originating products, sent for exhibition in a country or territory other than those referred to in Articles 3, 4 and 5 with which cumulation is applicable and sold after the exhibition for importation in the UK or in an ESA State shall benefit on importation from the provisions of the Agreement provided it is shown to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:

- (a) an exporter has consigned these products from an ESA State or from the UK to the country in which the exhibition is held and has exhibited them there;
- (b) the products have been sold or otherwise disposed of by that exporter to a person in an ESA State or in the UK;
- (c) the products have been consigned during the exhibition or immediately thereafter in the state in which they were sent for exhibition;
and
- (d) the products have not, since they were consigned for exhibition, been used for any purpose other than demonstration at the exhibition.

2. A proof of origin must be issued or made out in accordance with the provisions of Title IV and submitted to the customs authorities of the importing country in the normal manner. The name and address of the exhibition must be indicated thereon. Where necessary, additional documentary evidence of the conditions under which they have been exhibited may be required.

3. Paragraph 1 shall apply to any trade, industrial, agricultural or crafts exhibition, fair or similar public show or display which is not organised for private purposes in shops or business premises with a view to the sale of foreign products, and during which the products remain under customs control.

TITLE IV

PROOF OF ORIGIN

ARTICLE 16

General requirements

1. Products originating in an ESA State shall, on importation into the UK and products originating in the UK shall, on importation into an ESA State, benefit from the provisions of the Agreement upon submission of either:

- (a) a movement certificate EUR.1, a specimen of which appears in Annex III; or
- (b) in the cases specified in Article 21(1), a declaration, subsequently referred to as the 'invoice declaration', given by the exporter on an invoice, a delivery note or any other commercial document which describes the products concerned in sufficient detail to enable them to be identified; the text of the invoice declaration appears in Annex IV.

2. Notwithstanding paragraph 1, originating products within the meaning of this Protocol shall,

in the cases specified in Article 27, benefit from the Agreement without it being necessary to submit any of the documents referred to above.

3. For the purpose of applying the provisions of this Title, the exporters shall endeavour to use a language common to both the ESA States and the UK.

ARTICLE 17

Procedure for the issue of a movement certificate EUR.1

1. A movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs authorities of the exporting country on application having been made in writing by the exporter or, under the exporter's responsibility, by his authorised representative.

2. For this purpose, the exporter or his authorised representative shall fill out both the movement certificate EUR.1 and the application form, specimens of which appear in Annex III. These forms shall be completed in accordance with the provisions of this Protocol. If they are handwritten, they shall be completed in ink in printed characters. The description of the products must be given in the box reserved for this purpose without leaving any blank lines. Where the box is not completely filled, a horizontal line must be drawn below the last line of the description, the empty space being crossed through.

3. The exporter applying for the issue of a movement certificate EUR.1 shall be prepared to submit at any time, at the request of the customs authorities of the exporting country where the movement certificate EUR.1 is issued, all appropriate documents proving the originating status of the products concerned as well as the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.

4. A movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs authorities of the UK or of an ESA State if the products concerned can be considered as products originating in the UK or in an ESA State or in one of the other countries or territories referred to in Articles 3, 4 and 5 and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol.

5. The issuing customs authorities shall take any steps necessary to verify the originating status of the products and the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol. For this purpose, they shall have the right to call for any evidence and to carry out any inspection of the exporter's accounts or any other check considered appropriate. The issuing customs authorities shall also ensure that the forms referred to in paragraph 2 are duly completed. In particular, they shall check whether the space reserved for the description of the products has been completed in such a manner as to exclude all possibility of fraudulent additions.

6. The date of issue of the movement certificate EUR.1 shall be indicated in Box 11 of the certificate.

7. A movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs authorities and made available to the exporter as soon as actual exportation has been effected or ensured.

ARTICLE 18

Movement certificates EUR.1 issued retrospectively

1. Notwithstanding Article 17(7), a movement certificate EUR.1 may exceptionally be issued after exportation of the products to which it relates if:

(a) it was not issued at the time of exportation because of errors or involuntary omissions or special circumstances; or

(b) it is demonstrated to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that a movement certificate EUR.1 was issued but was not accepted at importation for technical reasons.

2. For the implementation of paragraph 1, the exporter must indicate in his application the place and date of exportation of the products to which the movement certificate EUR.1 relates, and state the reasons for his request.

3. The customs authorities may issue a movement certificate EUR.1 retrospectively only after verifying that the information supplied in the exporter's application agrees with that in the corresponding file.

4. Movement certificates EUR.1 issued retrospectively must be endorsed with the following phrase in English:

‘ISSUED RETROSPECTIVELY’.

5. The endorsement referred to in paragraph 4 shall be inserted in the ‘Remarks’ box of the movement certificate EUR.1.

ARTICLE 19

Issue of a duplicate movement certificate EUR.1

1. In the event of theft, loss or destruction of a movement certificate EUR.1, the exporter may apply to the customs authorities which issued it for a duplicate made out on the basis of the export documents in their possession.

2. The duplicate issued in this way must be endorsed with the following word in English:

‘DUPLICATE’.

3. The endorsement referred to in paragraph 2 shall be inserted in the ‘Remarks’ box of the duplicate movement certificate EUR.1.

4. The duplicate, which must bear the date of issue of the original movement certificate EUR.1, shall take effect as from that date.

ARTICLE 20

Issue of movement certificates EUR.1 on the basis of a proof of origin issued or made out previously

When originating products are placed under the control of a customs office in an ESA State or in the UK, it shall be possible to replace the original proof of origin by one or more movement certificates EUR.1 for the purpose of sending all or some of these products elsewhere within the ESA States or within the UK. The replacement movement certificate(s) EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs office under whose control the products are placed and endorsed by the customs

authority under whose control the products are placed.

ARTICLE 21

Conditions for making out an invoice declaration

1. An invoice declaration as referred to in Article 16(1)(b) may be made out:
 - (a) by an approved exporter within the meaning of Article 22, or
 - (b) by any exporter for any consignment consisting of one or more packages containing originating products whose total value does not exceed EUR 6 000.
2. An invoice declaration may be made out if the products concerned can be considered as products originating in an ESA State or in the UK or in one of the other countries or territories referred to in Articles 3, 4 and 5 and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol.
3. The exporter making out an invoice declaration shall be prepared to submit at any time, at the request of the customs authorities of the exporting country, all appropriate documents proving the originating status of the products concerned as well as the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.
4. An invoice declaration shall be made out by the exporter by typing, stamping or printing on the invoice, the delivery note or another commercial document, the declaration, the text of which appears in Annex IV to this Protocol, using one of the linguistic versions set out in that Annex and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting country. If the declaration is handwritten, it shall be written in ink in printed characters.
5. Invoice declarations shall bear the original signature of the exporter in manuscript. However, an approved exporter within the meaning of Article 22 shall not be required to sign such declarations provided that he gives the customs authorities of the exporting country a written undertaking that he accepts full responsibility for any invoice declaration which identifies him as if it had been signed in manuscript by him.
6. An invoice declaration may be made out by the exporter when the products to which it relates are exported, or after exportation on condition that it is presented in the importing country no longer than two years after the importation of the products to which it relates.

ARTICLE 22

Approved exporter

1. The customs authorities of the exporting country may authorise any exporter who makes frequent shipments of products under the trade cooperation provisions of the Agreement to make out invoice declarations irrespective of the value of the products concerned. An exporter seeking such authorisation must offer to the satisfaction of the customs authorities all guarantees necessary to verify the originating status of the products as well as the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.

2. The customs authorities may grant the status of approved exporter subject to any conditions which they consider appropriate.
3. The customs authorities shall grant to the approved exporter a customs authorisation number which shall appear on the invoice declaration.
4. The customs authorities shall monitor the use of the authorisation by the approved exporter.
5. The customs authorities may withdraw the authorisation at any time. They shall do so where the approved exporter no longer offers the guarantees referred to in paragraph 1, does not fulfil the conditions referred to in paragraph 2 or otherwise makes an incorrect use of the authorisation.

ARTICLE 23

Validity of proof of origin

1. A proof of origin shall be valid for 10 months from the date of issue in the exporting country, and must be submitted within the said period to the customs authorities of the importing country.
2. Proofs of origin which are submitted to the customs authorities of the importing country after the final date for presentation specified in paragraph 1 may be accepted for the purpose of applying preferential treatment, where the failure to submit these documents by the final date set is due to exceptional circumstances.
3. In other cases of belated presentation, the customs authorities of the importing country may accept the proofs of origin where the products have been submitted before the said final date.

ARTICLE 24

Transit procedure

When the products enter a State or territory referred to in Articles 3 and 4, other than the country of origin, a further period of validity of four months shall begin on the date on which the customs authorities in the country of transit enter the following in box 7 of the certificate EUR.1:

- the word ‘transit’,
- the name of the country of transit,
- the official stamp, a specimen of which has been made available in conformity with Article 34,
- date of the endorsements.

ARTICLE 25

Submission of proof of origin

Proofs of origin shall be submitted to the customs authorities of the importing country in accordance with the procedures applicable in that country. The said authorities may require a translation of a proof of origin and may also require the import declaration to be accompanied by a statement from the importer to the effect that the products meet the conditions required for the implementation of the Agreement.

ARTICLE 26

Importation by instalments

Where, at the request of the importer and on the conditions laid down by the customs authorities of the importing country, dismantled or non-assembled products within the meaning of General Rule 2(a) for the interpretation of the Harmonised System falling within Sections XVI and XVII or heading 7308 and 9406 of the Harmonised System are imported by instalments, a single proof of origin for such products shall be submitted to the customs authorities upon importation of the first instalment.

ARTICLE 27

Exemptions from proof of origin

1. Products sent as small packages from private persons to private persons or forming part of travellers' personal luggage shall be admitted as originating products without requiring the submission of a proof of origin, provided that such products are not imported by way of trade and have been declared as meeting the requirements of this Protocol and where there is no doubt as to the veracity of such a declaration. In the case of products sent by post, this declaration can be made on customs declaration CN22/CN23 or on a sheet of paper annexed to that document.
2. Imports which are occasional and consist solely of products for the personal use of the recipients or travellers or their families shall not be considered as imports by way of trade if it is evident from the nature and quantity of the products that no commercial purpose is in view.
3. Furthermore, the total value of these products shall not exceed EUR 500 in the case of small packages or EUR 1 200 in the case of products forming part of travellers' personal luggage.

ARTICLE 28

Information procedure for cumulation purposes

1. When Articles 3(1), 4(1) and 5 are applied, the evidence of originating status within the meaning of this Protocol, of the materials coming from an ESA State, from the UK, from the EU, from another ACP State, an OCT or from another country with which cumulation is applicable shall be given by a movement certificate EUR.1 or by the supplier's declaration, a specimen of which appears in Annex V A to this Protocol, given by the exporter in the State or in the UK from which the materials came.
2. When Articles 3(4) and 4(4) are applied, the evidence of the working or processing carried out in an ESA State, in the UK, in the EU, in another ACP State or in an OCT shall be given by the supplier's declaration a specimen of which appears in Annex V B to this Protocol, given by the exporter in the State or in the UK from which the materials came.
3. A separate supplier's declaration shall be made up by the supplier for each consignment of goods on the commercial invoice related to that shipment or in an annex to that invoice, or on a delivery note or other commercial document related to that shipment which describes the materials concerned in sufficient detail to enable them to be identified.
4. The supplier's declaration may be made out on a pre-printed form.
5. The suppliers' declarations shall bear the original signature of the supplier in manuscript. However, where the invoice and the supplier's declaration are established using electronic data-processing methods, the supplier's declaration need not be signed in manuscript provided the responsible official in the supplying company is identified to the satisfaction of the customs

authorities in the State where the suppliers' declarations are established. The said customs authorities may lay down conditions for the implementation of this paragraph.

6. The supplier's declarations shall be submitted to the customs authorities in the exporting country requested to issue the movement certificate EUR.1.

7. The supplier making out a declaration must be prepared to submit at any time, at the request of the customs authorities of the country where the declaration is made out, all appropriate documents proving that the information given on this declaration is correct.

8. Suppliers' declarations made and information certificates issued before the date of entry into force of this Protocol in accordance with Article 26 of Protocol 1 to the Cotonou Agreement shall remain valid.

ARTICLE 29

Supporting documents

The documents referred to in Articles 17(3) and 21(3) used for the purpose of proving that products covered by a movement certificate EUR.1 or an invoice declaration can be considered as products originating in an ESA State, in the UK or in one of the other countries or territories referred to in Articles 3, 4 and 5 and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol may consist inter alia of the following:

- (a) direct evidence of the processes carried out by the exporter or supplier to obtain the goods concerned, contained for example in his accounts or internal bookkeeping;
- (b) documents proving the originating status of materials used, issued or made out in an ESA State, in the UK or in one of the other countries or territories referred to in Articles 3, 4 and 5 where these documents are used in accordance with national law;
- (c) documents proving the working or processing of materials in an ESA State, in the UK or in one of the other countries or territories referred to in Articles 3, 4 and 5, issued or made out in an ESA State, in the UK or in one of the other countries or territories referred to in Articles 3, 4 and 5 where these documents are used in accordance with national law;
- (d) movement certificates EUR.1 or invoice declarations proving the originating status of materials used, issued or made out in an ESA State, in the UK or in one of the other countries or territories referred to in Articles 3, 4 and 5 and in accordance with this Protocol.

ARTICLE 30

Preservation of proof of origin and supporting documents

- 1. The exporter applying for the issue of a movement certificate EUR.1 shall keep for at least three years the documents referred to in Article 17(3).
- 2. The exporter making out an invoice declaration shall keep for at least three years a copy of this invoice declaration as well as the documents referred to in Article 21(3).
- 3. The supplier making out a supplier's declaration shall keep for at least three years copies of the declaration and of the invoice, delivery notes or other commercial documents to which this declaration is annexed as well as the documents referred to in Article 28(7).

4. The customs authorities of the exporting country issuing a movement certificate EUR.1 shall keep for at least three years the application form referred to in Article 17(2).

5. The customs authorities of the importing country shall keep for at least three years the movement certificates EUR.1 and the invoice declarations submitted to them.

ARTICLE 31

Discrepancies and formal errors

1. The discovery of slight discrepancies between the statements made in the proof of origin and those made in the documents submitted to the customs office for the purpose of carrying out the formalities for importing the products shall not ipso facto render the proof of origin null and void if it is duly established that this document does correspond to the products submitted.

2. Obvious formal errors such as typing errors on a proof of origin should not cause this document to be rejected if these errors are not such as to create doubts concerning the correctness of the statements made in this document.

ARTICLE 32

Amounts expressed in euro

1. For the application of the provisions of Article 21(1)(b) and Article 27(3) in cases where products are invoiced in a currency other than euro, amounts in the national currencies of an ESA State, of the UK and of the other countries or territories referred to in Articles 3, 4 and 5 equivalent to the amounts expressed in euro shall be fixed annually by each of the countries concerned.

2. A consignment shall benefit from the provisions of Article 21(1)(b) or Article 27(3) by reference to the currency in which the invoice is drawn up, according to the amount fixed by the country concerned.

3. The amounts to be used in any given national currency shall be the equivalent in that currency of the amounts expressed in euro as at the first working day of October. The amounts shall be communicated by 15 October and shall apply from 1 January of the following year. The Parties shall notify each other of the relevant amounts.

4. A country may round up or down the amount resulting from the conversion into its national currency of an amount expressed in euro. The rounded-off amount may not differ from the amount resulting from the conversion by more than 5 per cent. A country may retain unchanged its national currency equivalent of an amount expressed in euro if, at the time of the annual adjustment provided for in paragraph 3, the conversion of that amount, prior to any rounding-off, results in an increase of less than 15 per cent in the national currency equivalent. The national currency equivalent may be retained unchanged if the conversion would result in a decrease in that equivalent value.

5. The amounts expressed in euro shall be reviewed by the Customs Cooperation Committee at the request of the UK or of the ESA States. When carrying out this review, the Customs Cooperation Committee shall consider the desirability of preserving the effects of the limits concerned in real terms. For this purpose, it may decide to modify the amounts expressed in euro.

TITLE V

ARRANGEMENTS FOR ADMINISTRATIVE COOPERATION

ARTICLE 33

Administrative conditions for products to benefit from the Agreement

1. Products originating within the meaning of this Protocol in the ESA States or in the UK shall benefit, at the time of the customs import declaration, from the preferences resulting from the Agreement only on condition that they were exported on or after the date on which the exporting country complies with the provisions laid down in paragraph 2.
2. The contracting Parties shall undertake to put in place:
 - (a) the necessary national and regional arrangements required for the implementation and enforcement of the rules and procedures laid down in this Protocol, including where appropriate the arrangements necessary for the application of Articles 3, 4 and 5;
 - (b) the administrative structures and systems necessary for an appropriate management and control of the origin of products and compliance with the other conditions laid down in this Protocol.

It shall make the notifications referred to in Article 34.

ARTICLE 34

Notification by customs authorities of the Parties

1. The ESA States and the UK shall provide each other with the addresses of the customs authorities responsible for issuing and verifying movement certificates EUR.1 and invoice declarations or supplier's declarations, and with specimen impressions of the stamps used in their customs offices for the issue of these certificates.

Movement certificates EUR.1 and invoice declarations or supplier's declarations shall be accepted for the purpose of applying preferential treatment from the date the information is received by the UK and the ESA States respectively.

2. The ESA States and the UK shall inform each other immediately whenever there are any changes to the information referred to in paragraph 1.
3. The authorities referred to in paragraph 1 shall act under the authority of the government of the country concerned. The authorities in charge of control and verification shall be part of the governmental authorities of the country concerned.

ARTICLE 35

Mutual assistance

1. In order to ensure the proper application of this Protocol, the UK, the ESA States and the other countries referred to in Article 3, 4 and 5 shall assist each other, through the competent customs administrations, in checking the authenticity of the movement certificates EUR.1, the

invoice declarations or the supplier's declarations and the correctness of the information given in these documents.

2. The authorities consulted shall furnish the relevant information concerning the conditions under which the product has been made, indicating especially the conditions in which the rules of origin have been respected in the various ESA States, in the UK and the other countries concerned referred to in Articles 3, 4 and 5.

ARTICLE 36

Verification of proof of origin

1. Subsequent verifications of proofs of origin shall be carried out based on risk analysis and at random or whenever the customs authorities of the importing country have reasonable doubts as to the authenticity of such documents, the originating status of the products concerned or the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.

2. For the purposes of implementing the provisions of paragraph 1, the customs authorities of the importing country shall return the movement certificate EUR.1 and the invoice, if it has been submitted, the invoice declaration, or a copy of these documents, to the customs authorities of the exporting country giving, where appropriate, the reasons for the request of verification. Any documents and information obtained suggesting that the information given on the proof of origin is incorrect shall be forwarded in support of the request for verification.

3. The verification shall be carried out by the customs authorities of the exporting country. For this purpose, they shall have the right to call for any evidence and to carry out any inspection of the exporter's or manufacturer's accounts or any other check considered appropriate.

4. If the customs authorities of the importing country decide to suspend the granting of preferential treatment to the products concerned while awaiting the results of the verification, release of the products shall be offered to the importer subject to any precautionary measures judged necessary.

5. The customs authorities requesting the verification shall be informed of the results of this verification as soon as possible. These results must indicate clearly whether the documents are authentic and whether the products concerned can be considered as products originating in an ESA State, in the UK or in one of the other countries referred to in Articles 3, 4 and 5 and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol.

6. If in cases of reasonable doubt there is no reply within 10 months of the date of the verification request or if the reply does not contain sufficient information to determine the authenticity of the document in question or the real origin of the products, the requesting customs authorities shall, except in exceptional circumstances, refuse entitlement to the preferences.

7. Where the verification procedure or any other available information appears to indicate that the provisions of this Protocol are being contravened, the exporting country on its own initiative or at the request of the importing country shall carry out appropriate enquires or arrange for such enquiries to be carried out with due urgency to identify and prevent such contraventions and for this purpose the exporting country concerned may invite the participation of the importing country in these verifications.

ARTICLE 37

Verification of suppliers' declarations

1. Verification of suppliers' declarations shall be carried out based on risk analysis and at random or whenever the customs authorities of the country where such declarations have been taken into account to issue a movement certificate EUR.1 or to make out an invoice declaration, have reasonable doubts as to the authenticity of the document or the correctness of the information given in this document.

2. The customs authorities to which a supplier's declaration is submitted may request the customs authorities of the State where the declaration was made to issue an information certificate, a specimen of which appears in Annex VI to this Protocol. Alternatively, the certifying authorities to which a supplier's declaration is submitted may request the exporter to produce an information certificate issued by the customs authorities of the State where the declaration was made.

A copy of the information certificate shall be preserved by the office which has issued it for at least three years.

3. The customs authorities requesting the verification shall be informed of the results thereof as soon as possible. The results must indicate clearly whether the information given in the supplier's declaration is correct and make it possible for them to determine whether and to what extent this supplier's declaration could be taken into account for issuing a movement certificate EUR.1 or for making out an invoice declaration.

4. The verification shall be carried out by the customs authorities of the country where the supplier's declaration was made out. For this purpose, they shall have the right to call for any evidence or to carry out any inspection of the supplier's account or any other check which they consider appropriate in order to verify the correctness of any supplier's declaration.

5. Any movement certificate EUR.1 or invoice declaration issued or made out on the basis of an incorrect supplier's declaration shall be considered null and void.

ARTICLE 38

Dispute settlement

Where disputes arise in relation to the verification procedures of Articles 36 and 37 which cannot be settled between the customs authorities requesting a verification and the customs authorities responsible for carrying out this verification or where they raise a question as to the interpretation of this Protocol, they shall be submitted to the Customs Cooperation Committee.

In all cases the settlement of disputes between the importer and the customs authorities of the importing country shall take place under the legislation of that country.

ARTICLE 39

Penalties

Penalties shall be imposed on any person who draws up, or causes to be drawn up, a document

which contains incorrect information for the purpose of obtaining a preferential treatment for products.

ARTICLE 40

Free zones

1. The ESA States and the UK shall take all necessary steps to ensure that products traded under cover of a proof of origin or a supplier's declaration and which in the course of transport use a free zone situated in their territory, are not substituted by other goods and do not undergo handling other than normal operations designed to prevent their deterioration.
2. By means of an exemption to the provisions contained in paragraph 1, when products originating in an ESA State or in the UK are imported into a free zone under cover of a proof of origin and undergo treatment or processing, the authorities concerned shall issue a new movement certificate EUR.1 at the exporter's request, if the treatment or processing undergone complies with the provisions of this Protocol.

ARTICLE 41

Customs Cooperation Committee

1. A Customs Cooperation Committee, hereinafter referred to as 'the Committee', shall be set up and charged with carrying out administrative cooperation with a view to the correct and uniform application of this Protocol and with carrying out any other task in the customs field.
2. The Committee shall examine regularly the effect on the ESA States and in particular on the least developed ESA States of application of the rules of origin and shall recommend to the EPA Committee appropriate measures.
3. The Committee shall take decisions on cumulation under the conditions laid down in Article 5.
4. The Committee shall take decisions on derogations from this Protocol, under the conditions laid down in Article 42.
5. The Committee shall meet regularly and with an agenda agreed in advance by the ESA States and the UK.
6. The Committee shall be composed on the one hand of experts from the UK and of UK officials responsible for customs questions, and on the other hand of experts representing the ESA States and of officials of regional groupings of the ESA States who are responsible for customs questions. The Committee may call upon appropriate expertise where necessary. The Office of chairperson of the Committee shall be held alternately by each of the Parties.

ARTICLE 42

Derogations

1. Derogations from this Protocol may be adopted by the Customs Cooperation Committee, hereafter in this article referred to as 'the Committee', where the development of existing industries or the creation of new industries in the ESA States justifies them.

The ESA State or States concerned shall, either before or when it submits the matter to the Committee, notify the UK of its request for a derogation together with the reasons for the request in accordance with paragraph 2.

The UK shall respond positively to all the ESA States' requests which are duly justified in conformity with this Article and which cannot cause serious injury to an established UK industry.

2. In order to facilitate the examination by the Committee of requests for derogation, the ESA State or States making the request shall, by means of the form given in Annex VII to this Protocol, furnish in support of its request the fullest possible information covering in particular the points listed below:

- description of the finished product,
- nature and quantity of materials originating in a third country,
- nature and quantity of materials originating in the ESA States or the countries or territories, referred to in Articles 3 and 4 or the materials which have been processed there,
- manufacturing processes,
- value added,
- number of employees in the enterprise concerned,
- anticipated volume of exports to the UK,
- other possible sources of supply for raw materials,
- reasons for the duration requested in the light of efforts made to find new sources of supply,
- other observations.

The same rules shall apply to any requests for extension.

The Committee may modify the form.

3. The examination of requests shall in particular take into account:

- (a) the level of development or the geographical situation of the ESA State or States concerned;
- (b) cases where the application of the existing rules of origin would significantly affect the ability of an existing industry in an ESA State to continue its exports to the UK, with particular reference to cases where this could lead to cessation of its activities;
- (c) specific cases where it can be clearly demonstrated that significant investment in an industry could be deterred by the rules of origin and where a derogation favouring the realisation of the investment program would enable these rules to be satisfied by stages.

4. In every case an examination shall be made to ascertain whether the rules relating to cumulation of origin do not provide a solution to the problem.

5. In addition, when a request for derogation concerns a least-developed or an island ESA State, its examination shall be carried out with a favourable bias having particular regard to:

- (a) the economic and social impact of the decision to be taken especially in respect of employment;
- (b) the need to apply the derogation for a period taking into account the particular situation of the ESA State concerned and its difficulties.

6. In the examination of requests, special account shall be taken, case by case, of the possibility of conferring originating status on products which include in their composition materials originating in neighbouring developing countries, least-developed countries or developing

countries with which one or more ESA States have special relations, provided that satisfactory administrative cooperation can be established.

7. Without prejudice to paragraphs 1 to 6, the derogation shall be granted where the value added to the non-originating products used in the ESA State concerned is at least 45 % of the value of the finished product, provided that the derogation is not such as to cause serious injury to an economic sector of the UK.

8. Without prejudice and in addition to paragraphs 1 to 7, derogations concerning canned tuna and tuna loins shall be granted within an annual quota of 6,300 tonnes for canned tuna and within an annual quota of 340 tonnes for tuna loins.

Applications for such derogations shall be submitted by the ESA States in accordance with the abovementioned quota to the Committee, which shall grant them automatically and put them into force by means of a decision.

9. The Committee shall take steps necessary to ensure that a decision is reached as soon as possible and in any case not later than seventy-five working days after the request is received by the UKCo-chairman of the Committee. If the UK does not inform an ESA State of its position on the request within this period, the request shall be deemed to have been accepted.

10.(a) The derogation shall be valid for a period, generally of five years, to be determined by the Committee.

(b) The derogation decision may provide for renewals without a new decision of the Committee being necessary, provided that the ESA State or States concerned submit, three months before the end of each period, a proof that they are still unable to meet the conditions of this Protocol which have been derogated from.

If any objection is made to the extension, the Committee shall examine it as soon as possible and decide whether to prolong the derogation. The Committee shall proceed as provided for in paragraph 9. All necessary measures shall be taken to avoid interruptions in the application of the derogation.

(c) In the periods referred to in subparagraphs (a) and (b), the Committee may review the terms for implementing the derogation should a significant change be found to have taken place in the substantive factors governing the decision to grant the derogation. On conclusion of its review the Committee may decide to amend the terms of its decision as regards the scope of derogation or any other condition previously laid down.

TITLE VI

CEUTA AND MELILLA

ARTICLE 43

Special conditions

1. The term 'EU' used in this Protocol does not cover Ceuta and Melilla. Products originating in Ceuta and Melilla are not considered to be products originating in the EU for the purposes of this Protocol.

TITLE VII

FINAL PROVISIONS

ARTICLE 44

Amendments to the Protocol

The EPA Committee may decide to amend the provisions of this Protocol.

ARTICLE 45

Annexes

The Annexes to this Protocol shall form an integral part thereof.

ARTICLE 46

Implementation of the Protocol

The UK and the ESA States shall each take the steps necessary to implement this Protocol.

ANNEX I to Protocol 1

Introductory notes to the list in Annex II

Note 1:

The list sets out the conditions required for all products to be considered as sufficiently worked or processed within the meaning of Article 7 of the Protocol.

Note 2:

1. The first two columns in the list describe the product obtained. The first column gives the heading number or chapter number used in the Harmonised System and the second column gives the description of goods used in that system for that heading or chapter. For each entry in the first two columns a rule is specified in columns 3 or 4. Where, in some cases, the entry in the first column is preceded by an 'ex', this signifies that the rules in columns 3 or 4 apply only to the part of that heading as described in column 2.

2. Where several heading numbers are grouped together in column 1 or a chapter number is given and the description of products in column 2 is therefore given in general terms, the adjacent rules in columns 3 or 4 apply to all products which, under the Harmonised System, are classified in headings of the chapter or in any of the headings grouped together in column 1.

3. Where there are different rules in the list applying to different products within a heading, each indent contains the description of that part of the heading covered by the adjacent rules in columns 3 or 4.

4. Where, for an entry in the first two columns, a rule is specified in both columns 3 and 4, the exporter may opt, as an alternative, to apply either the rule set out in column 3 or that set out in column 4. If no origin rule is given in column 4, the rule set out in column 3 has to be applied.

Note 3:

1. The provisions of Article 7 of the Protocol concerning products having acquired originating status which are used in the manufacture of other products apply regardless of whether this status has been acquired inside the factory where these products are used or in another factory in the UK or in the ESA States.

Example:

An engine of heading No 8407, for which the rule states that the value of the non-originating materials which may be incorporated may not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price, is made from 'other alloy steel roughly shaped by forging' of heading No ex 7224.

If this forging has been forged in the UK from a non-originating ingot, it has already acquired originating status by virtue of the rule for heading No ex 7224 in the list. The forging can then count as originating in the value calculation for the engine regardless of whether it was produced in the same factory or in another factory in the UK. The value of the non-originating ingot is thus not taken into account when adding up the value of the non-originating materials used.

2. The rule in the list represents the minimum amount of working or processing required and the carrying out of more working or processing also confers originating status; conversely, the carrying out of less working or processing cannot confer originating status. Therefore, if a rule provides that non-originating material at a certain level of manufacture may

be used, the use of such material at an earlier stage of manufacture is allowed and the use of such material at a later stage is not.

3. Without prejudice to Note 3.2 where a rule states that ‘materials of any heading’ may be used, materials of the same heading as the product may also be used, subject, however, to any specific limitations which may also be contained in the rule. However, the expression ‘manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No

...’ means that only materials classified in the same heading as the product of a different description than that of the product as given in column 2 of the list may be used.

4. When a rule in the list specifies that a product may be manufactured from more than one material, this means that any one or more materials may be used. It does not require that all be used.

Example:

The rule for fabrics of heading Nos 5208 to 5212 provides that natural fibres may be used and that chemical materials, among other materials, may also be used. This does not mean that both have to be used; it is possible to use one or the other or both.

5. Where a rule in the list specifies that a product must be manufactured from a particular material, the condition obviously does not prevent the use of other materials which, because of their inherent nature, cannot satisfy the rule. (See also Note 6.3 below in relation to textiles).

Example:

The rule for prepared foods of heading No 1904 which specifically excludes the use of cereals and their derivatives does not prevent the use of mineral salts, chemicals and other additives which are not products from cereals.

However, this does not apply to products which, although they cannot be manufactured from the particular materials specified in the list, can be produced from a material of the same nature at an earlier stage of manufacture.

Example:

In the case of an article of apparel of ex Chapter 62 made from non-woven materials, if the use of only non- originating yarn is allowed for this class of article, it is not possible to start from non-woven cloth – even if non- woven cloths cannot normally be made from yarn. In such cases, the starting material would normally be at the stage before yarn – that is the fibre stage.

6. Where, in a rule in the list, two percentages are given for the maximum value of non-originating materials that can be used, then these percentages may not be added together. In other words, the maximum value of all the non-originating materials used may never exceed the highest of the percentages given. Furthermore, the individual percentages must not be exceeded in relation to the particular materials they apply to.

Note 4:

1. The term ‘natural fibres’ is used in the list to refer to fibres other than artificial or synthetic fibres. It is restricted to the stages before spinning takes place, including waste, and, unless otherwise specified, includes fibres that have been carded, combed or otherwise processed but not spun.

2. The term ‘natural fibres’ includes horsehair of heading No 0503, silk of heading Nos 5002 and 5003 as well as the wool fibres, fine or coarse animal hair of heading Nos 5101 to 5105, the cotton fibres of heading Nos 5201 to 5203 and the other vegetable fibres of heading Nos 5301 to 5305.

3. The terms ‘textile pulp’, ‘chemical materials’ and ‘paper-making materials’ are used in the list to describe the materials not classified in Chapters 50 to 63, which can be used to manufacture artificial, synthetic or paper fibres or yarns.

4. The term ‘man-made staple fibres’ is used in the list to refer to synthetic or artificial filament tow, staple fibres or waste, of heading Nos 5501 to 5507.

Note 5:

1. Where for a given product in the list a reference is made to this note, the conditions set out in column 3 shall not be applied to any basic textile materials, used in the manufacture of this product, which, taken together, represent 10 per cent or less of the total weight of all the basic textile materials used. (See also Notes 5.3 and 5.4 below).

2. However, the tolerance mentioned in Note 5.1 may only be applied to mixed products which have been made from two or more basic textile materials.

The following are the basic textile materials:

- silk,
- wool,
- coarse animal hair,
- fine animal hair,
- horsehair,

- cotton,
- paper-making materials and paper,
- flax,
- true hemp,
- jute and other textile bast fibres,
- sisal and other textile fibres of the genus *Agave*,
- coconut, abaca, ramie and other vegetable textile fibres,
- synthetic man-made filaments,
- artificial man-made filaments,
- current conducting filaments
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polypropylene,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyester,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyamide,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyacrylonitrile,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyimide,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polytetrafluoroethylene,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyphenylene sulphide,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyvinyl chloride,
- other synthetic man-made staple fibres,
- artificial man-made staple fibres of viscose,
- other artificial man-made staple fibres,
- yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether whether or not gimped,
- yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyester whether or not gimped,
- products of heading No 5605 (metallised yarn) incorporating a strip consisting of a core of aluminium foil or of a core of plastic film whether or not coated with aluminium powder, of a width not exceeding 5 mm, sandwiched by means of a transparent or coloured adhesive between two layers of plastic film,
- other products of heading No 5605. Example:

A yarn of heading No 5205 made from cotton fibres of heading No 5203 and synthetic staple fibres of heading No 5506 is a mixed yarn. Therefore, non-originating synthetic staple fibres that do not satisfy the origin rules (which require manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp) may be used up to a weight of 10 per cent of the yarn.

Example:

A woollen fabric of heading No 5112 made from woollen yarn of heading No 5107 and synthetic yarn of staple fibres of heading No 5509 is a mixed fabric. Therefore synthetic yarn which does not satisfy the origin rules (which require manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp) or woollen yarn that does not satisfy the origin rules (which require manufacture from natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning) or a combination of the two may be used provided their total weight does not exceed 10 per cent of the weight of the fabric.

Example:

Tufted textile fabric of heading No 5802 made from cotton yarn of heading No 5205 and cotton fabric of heading No 5210 is only a mixed product if the cotton fabric is itself a mixed fabric being made from yarns classified in two separate headings or if the cotton yarns used are themselves mixtures.

Example:

If the tufted textile fabric concerned had been made from cotton yarn of heading No 5205 and synthetic fabric of heading No 5407, then, obviously, the yarns used are two separate basic textile materials and the tufted textile fabric is accordingly a mixed product.

3. In the case of products incorporating 'yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether whether or not gimped' this tolerance is 20 per cent in respect of this yarn.

4. In the case of products incorporating 'strip consisting of a core of aluminium foil or of a core of plastic film whether or not coated with aluminium powder, of a width not exceeding 5 mm, sandwiched by means of an adhesive between two layers of plastic film', this tolerance is 30 per cent in respect of this strip.

Note 6:

1. In the case of those textile products, which are marked in the list by a footnote referring to this Introductory Note, textile trimmings and accessories which do not satisfy the rule set out in the list in column 3 for the made up products concerned may be used provided that their weight does not exceed 10 % of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated.

Textile trimmings and accessories are those classified in Chapters 50 to 63. Linings and interlinings are not be regarded as trimmings or accessories.

2. Any non-textile trimmings and accessories or other materials used which contain textiles do not have to satisfy the conditions set out in column 3 even though they fall outside the scope of Note 3.5.

3. In accordance with Note 3.5, any non-originating non-textile trimmings and accessories or other product, which do not contain any textiles, may, anyway, be used freely where they cannot be made from the materials listed in column 3.

For example ⁽¹⁾, if a rule in the list says that for a particular textile item, such as a blouse, yarn must be used, this does not prevent the use of metal items, such as buttons, because they cannot be made from textile materials.

4. Where a percentage rule applies, the value of trimmings and accessories must be

taken into account when calculating the value of the non-originating materials incorporated.

Note 7:

1. For the purposes of heading Nos ex 2707, 2713 to 2715, ex 2901, ex 2902 and ex 3403, the 'specific processes' are the following:

- (a) vacuum distillation;
- (b) redistillation by a very thorough fractionation process;
- (c) cracking;
- (d) reforming;

(1) This example is given for the purpose of explanation only. It is not legally binding.

- (e) extraction by means of selective solvents;
- (f) the process comprising all the following operations: processing with concentrated sulphuric acid, oleum or sulphuric anhydride; neutralisation with alkaline agents; decolorisation and purification with naturally active earth, activated earth, activated charcoal or bauxite;
- (g) polymerisation;
- (h) alkylation;
- (i) isomerisation.

2. For the purposes of heading Nos 2710, 2711 and 2712, the 'specific processes' are the following:

- (a) vacuum distillation;
- (b) redistillation by a very thorough fractionation process;
- (c) cracking;
- (d) reforming;
- (e) extraction by means of selective solvents;
- (f) the process comprising all the following operations: processing with concentrated sulphuric acid, oleum or sulphuric anhydride; neutralisation with alkaline agents; decolorisation and purification with naturally active earth, activated earth, activated charcoal or bauxite;
- (g) polymerisation;
- (h) alkylation;
- (i) isomerisation;
- (j) in respect of heavy oils falling within heading No ex 2710 only, desulphurisation with hydrogen resulting in a reduction of at least 85 per cent of the sulphur content of the products processed (ASTM D 1266-59 T method);
- (k) in respect of products falling within heading No 2710 only, deparaffining by a process other than filtering;
- (l) in respect of heavy oils falling within heading No ex 2710 only, treatment with hydrogen at a pressure of more than 20 bar and a temperature of more than 250 °C with the use of a catalyst, other than to effect desulphurisation, when the hydrogen constitutes an active element in a chemical reaction. The further treatment with hydrogen of lubricating oils of heading No ex 2710 (e.g. hydrofinishing or decolorisation) in order, more especially, to improve colour or stability shall not, however, be deemed to be a specific process;
- (m) in respect of fuel oils falling within heading No ex 2710 only, atmospheric distillation, on condition that less than 30 per cent of these products distils, by volume, including losses, at 300 °C by the ASTM D 86 method;

(n) in respect of heavy oils other than gas oils and fuel oils falling within heading No ex 2710 only, treatment by means of a high-frequency electrical brush-discharge.

3. For the purposes of heading Nos ex 2707, 2713 to 2715, ex 2901, ex 2902 and ex 3403, simple operations such as cleaning, decanting, desalting, water separation, filtering, colouring, marking, obtaining a sulphur content as a result of mixing products with different sulphur contents, any combination of these operations or like operations do not confer origin.

ANNEX II to Protocol I

List of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials in order that the product manufactured can obtain originating status

The products mentioned in the list may not all be covered by this Agreement. It is therefore necessary to consult the other parts of this Agreement.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
Chapter 01	Live animals	All the animals of Chapter 1 used must be wholly obtained	
Chapter 02	Meat and edible meat offal	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapters 1 and 2 used must be wholly obtained	
ex Chapter 03	Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates; except for:	All the materials of Chapter 3 used must be wholly obtained	
0304	Fish fillets and other fish meat (whether or not minced), fresh, chilled or frozen	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 3 used does not exceed 15 % of the ex-works price of the product	
0305	Fish, dried, salted or in brine; smoked fish, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process; flours, meals and pellets of fish, fit for human consumption	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 3 used does not exceed 15 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 0306	Crustaceans, whether in shell or not, dried, salted or in brine; crustaceans, in shell, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, whether or not chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 3 used does not exceed 15 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 0307	Molluscs, whether in shell or not, dried, salted or in brine; aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans and molluscs, dried, salted or in brine; flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 3 used does not exceed 15 % of the ex-works price of the product	

ex Chapter 04	Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 4 used must be wholly obtained	
---------------	---	--	--

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
0403	Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yoghurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials of Chapter 4 used must be wholly obtained; — any fruit juice (except those of pineapple, lime or grapefruit) of heading No 2009 used must already be originating; — the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product 		
ex Chapter 05	Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 5 used must be wholly obtained		
ex 0502	Prepared pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair	Cleaning, disinfecting, sorting and straightening of bristles and hair		
Chapter 06	Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials of Chapter 6 used must be wholly obtained; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product 		
Chapter 07	Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 7 used must be wholly obtained;		
Chapter 08	Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruits or melons	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the fruit and nuts used must be wholly obtained; — the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the value of the ex-works price of the product 		
ex Chapter 09	Coffee, tea, maté and spices; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 9 used must be wholly obtained		
0901	Coffee, whether or not roasted or decaffeinated; coffee husks and skins; coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion	Manufacture from materials of any heading		
0902	Tea, whether or not flavoured	Manufacture from materials of any heading		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 0910	Mixtures of spices	Manufacture from materials of any heading	
Chapter 10	Cereals	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 10 used must be wholly obtained	
ex Chapter 11	Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten; except for:	Manufacture in which all the cereals, edible vegetables, roots and tubers of heading No 0714 or fruit used must be wholly obtained	
ex 1106	Flour, meal and powder of the dried, shelled leguminous vegetables of heading No 0713	Drying and milling of leguminous vegetables of heading No 0708	
Chapter 12	Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 12 used must be wholly obtained	
1301	Lac; natural gums, resins, gum-resins and oleoresins (for example, balsams)	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of heading No 1301 used may not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
1302	Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:		
	– Mucilages and thickeners, modified, derived from vegetable products	Manufacture from non-modified mucilages and thickeners	
	– Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 14	Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 14 used must be wholly obtained	
ex Chapter 15	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animals or vegetable waxes; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
1501	Pig fat (including lard) and poultry fat, other than that of heading No 0209 or 1503:		
	– Fats from bones or waste	Manufacture from materials of any heading except those of heading Nos 0203, 0206 or 0207 or bones of heading No 0506	
	– Other	Manufacture from meat or edible offal of swine of heading No 0203 or 0206 or of meat and edible offal of poultry of heading No 0207	
1502	Fats of bovine animals, sheep or goats, other than those of heading No 1503		
	– Fats from bones or waste	Manufacture from materials of any heading except those of heading Nos 0201, 0202, 0204 or 0206 or bones of heading No 0506	
	– Other	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 2 used must be wholly obtained	
1504	Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish or marine mammals, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:		
	– Solid fractions	Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No 1504	
	– Other	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapters 2 and 3 used must be wholly obtained	
ex 1505	Refined lanolin	Manufacture from crude wool grease of heading No 1505	
1506	Other animals fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:		
	– Solid fractions	Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No 1506	
	– Other	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 2 used must be wholly obtained	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
1507 to 1515	Vegetable oils and their fractions:		
	– Soya, ground nut, palm, copra, palm kernel, babassu, tung and oiticica oil, myrtle wax and Japan wax, fractions of jojoba oil and oils for technical or industrial uses other than the manufacture of foodstuffs for human consumption	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
	– Solid fractions, except for that of jojoba oil	Manufacture from other materials of heading Nos 1507 to 1515	
	– Other	Manufacture in which all the vegetable materials used must be wholly obtained	
1516	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinised, whether or not refined, but not further prepared	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials of Chapter 2 used must be wholly obtained; — all the vegetable materials used must be wholly obtained. However, materials of headings 1507, 1508, 1511 and 1513 may be used 	
1517	Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this Chapter, other than edible fats or oils or their fractions of heading No 1516	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials of Chapters 2 and 4 used must be wholly obtained; — all the vegetable materials used must be wholly obtained. However, materials of headings 1507, 1508, 1511 and 1513 may be used 	
ex Chapter 16	Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates; except for:	Manufacture from animals of Chapter 1	
1604 and 1605	Prepared or preserved fish; caviar and caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs; Crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, prepared or preserved	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 3 used does not exceed 15 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 17	Sugars and sugar confectionery; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 1701	Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form, flavoured or coloured	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
1702	Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel:		
	– Chemically pure maltose and fructose	Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No 1702	
	– Other sugars in solid form, flavoured or coloured	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	– Other	Manufacture in which all the materials used must already be originating	
ex 1703	Molasses resulting from the extraction or refining of sugar, flavoured or coloured	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
1704	Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product 	
Chapter 18	Cocoa and cocoa preparations	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product 	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
1901	Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of heading Nos 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included:		
	– Malt extract	Manufacture from cereals of Chapter 10	
	– Other	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product 	
1902	Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared:		
	– Containing 20 % or less by weight of meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans or molluscs	Manufacture in which all the cereals and derivatives (except durum wheat and its derivatives) used must be wholly obtained	
	– Containing more than 20 % by weight of meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans or molluscs	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all cereals and derivatives (except durum wheat and its derivatives) used must be wholly obtained; — all the materials of Chapters 2 and 3 used must be wholly obtained 	
1903	Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or in similar forms	Manufacture from materials of any heading except potato starch of heading No 1108	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
1904	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, corn flakes); cereals (other than maize (corn)) in grain form or in the form of flakes or other worked grains (except flour and meal), pre-cooked, or otherwise prepared, not elsewhere specified or included	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — from materials not classified within heading No 1806; — in which all the cereals and flour (except durum wheat and its derivatives and Zea mays maize) used must be wholly obtained; — in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product 	
1905	Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products	Manufacture from materials of any heading except those of Chapter 11	
ex Chapter 20	Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants; except for:	Manufacture in which all the fruit, nuts or vegetables used must be wholly obtained	
ex 2001	Yams, sweet potatoes and similar edible parts of plants containing 5 % or more by weight of starch, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 2004 and ex 2005	Potatoes in the form of flour, meal or flakes, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
2006	Vegetables, fruit, nuts, fruit-peel and other parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glacé or crystallised)	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
2007	Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut purée and fruit or nut pastes, being cooked preparations, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product 	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 2008	– Nuts, not containing added sugar or spirit	Manufacture in which the value of the originating nuts and oil seeds of heading Nos 0801, 0802 and 1202 to 1207 used exceeds 60 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	– Peanut butter; mixtures based on cereals; palm hearts; maize (corn)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
	– Other except for fruit and nuts cooked otherwise than by steaming or boiling in water, not containing added sugar, frozen	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
2009	Fruit juices (including grape must) and vegetable juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 21	Miscellaneous edible preparations; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
2101	Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté and preparations with a basis of these products or with a basis of coffee, tea or maté; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — all the chicory used must be wholly obtained	
2103	Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard:		
	– Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, mustard flour or meal or prepared mustard may be used	
	– Mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard	Manufacture from materials of any heading	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 2104	Soups and broths and preparations therefor	Manufacture from materials of any heading except prepared or preserved vegetables of heading Nos 2002 to 2005	
2106	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product 	
ex Chapter 22	Beverages, spirits and vinegar, except for:	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — all the grapes or any material derived from grapes used must be wholly obtained 	
2202	Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured, and other non- alcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading No 2009	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product; — any fruit juice used (except for pineapple, lime and grapefruit juices) must already be originating 	
2207	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80 % vol or higher; ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength.	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — using materials not classified in headings 2207 or 2208, — in which all the grapes or any materials derived from grapes used must be wholly obtained or if all the other materials used are already originating, arrack may be used up to a limit of 5 % by volume 	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
2208	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80 % vol; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — from materials not classified within heading Nos 2207 or 2208, — in which all the grapes or any material derived from grapes used must be wholly obtained or if all the other materials used are already originating, arrack may be used up to a limit of 5 % by volume 	
ex Chapter 23	Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 2301	Whale meal; flours, meals and pellets of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapters 2 and 3 used must be wholly obtained	
ex 2303	Residues from the manufacture of starch from maize (excluding concentrated steeping liquors), of a protein content, calculated on the dry product, exceeding 40 % by weight	Manufacture in which all the maize used must be wholly obtained	
ex 2306	Oil cake and other solid residues resulting from the extraction of olive oil, containing more than 3 % of olive oil	Manufacture in which all the olives used must be wholly obtained	
2309	Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the cereals, sugar or molasses, meat or milk used must already be originating; — all the materials of Chapter 3 used must be wholly obtained 	
ex Chapter 24	Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 24 used must be wholly obtained	
2402	Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco or of tobacco substitutes	Manufacture in which at least 70 % by weight of the unmanufactured tobacco or tobacco refuse of heading No 2401 used must already be originating	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
ex 2403	Smoking tobacco	Manufacture in which at least 70 % by weight of the unmanufactured tobacco or tobacco refuse of heading No 2401 used must already be originating		
ex Chapter 25	Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		
ex 2504	Natural crystalline graphite, with enriched carbon content, purified and ground	Enriching of the carbon content, purifying and grinding of crude crystalline graphite		
ex 2515	Marble, merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm	Cutting, by sawing or otherwise, of marble (even if already sawn) of a thickness exceeding 25 cm		
ex 2516	Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental and building stone, merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm	Cutting, by sawing or otherwise, of stone (even if already sawn) of a thickness exceeding 25 cm		
ex 2518	Calcined dolomite	Calcination of dolomite not calcined		
ex 2519	Crushed natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite), in hermetically-sealed containers, and magnesium oxide, whether or not pure, other than fused magnesia or dead-burned (sintered) magnesia	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite) may be used		
ex 2520	Plasters specially prepared for dentistry	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
ex 2524	Natural asbestos fibres	Manufacture from asbestos concentrate		
ex 2525	Mica powder	Grinding of mica or mica waste		
ex 2530	Earth colours, calcined or powdered	Calcination or grinding of earth colours		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
Chapter 26	Ores, slag and ash	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex Chapter 27	Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 2707	Oils in which the weight of the aromatic constituents exceeds that of the non-aromatic constituents, being oils similar to mineral oils obtained by distillation of high temperature coal tar, of which more than 65 % by volume distils at a temperature of up to 250 °C (including mixtures of petroleum spirit and benzole), for use as power or heating fuels	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ⁽¹⁾	Other operations than those referred to in column (3) in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2709	Crude oils obtained from bituminous minerals	Destructive distillation of bituminous materials	
2710	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous materials, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70 % or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous materials, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ⁽²⁾	Other operations than those referred to in column (3) in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
2711	Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ⁽²⁾	Other operations than those referred to in column (3) in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
2712	Petroleum jelly; paraffin wax, microcrystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax, other mineral waxes and similar products obtained by synthesis or by other processes, whether or not coloured	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ⁽²⁾	Other operations than those referred to in column (3) in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
2713	Petroleum coke, petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous materials	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) (1)	Other operations than those referred to in column (3) in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
2714	Bitumen and asphalt, natural; bituminous or oil shale and tar sands; asphaltites and asphaltic rocks	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) (1)	Other operations than those referred to in column (3) in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
2715	Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch (for example, bituminous mastics, cut-backs)	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) (1)	Other operations than those referred to in column (3) in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 28	Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2805	‘Mischmetall’	Manufacture by electrolytic or thermal treatment in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 2811	Sulphur trioxide	Manufacture from sulphur dioxide	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2833	Aluminium sulphate	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 2840	Sodium perborate	Manufacture from disodium tetraborate pentahydrate	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex Chapter 29	Organic chemicals; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2901	Acyclic hydrocarbons for use as power or heating fuels	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ⁽¹⁾	Other operations than those referred to in column (3) in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2902	Cyclanes and cyclenes (other than azulenes), benzene, toluene, xylenes, for use as power or heating fuels	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ⁽¹⁾	Other operations than those referred to in column (3) in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2905	Metal alcoholates of alcohols of this heading and of ethanol	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 2905. However, metal alcoholates of this heading may be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
2915	Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings Nos 2915 and 2916 used may not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2932	– Internal ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of heading No 2909 used may not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
	– Cyclic acetals and internal hemiacetals and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	Manufacture from materials of any heading	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
2933	Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings Nos 2932 and 2933 used may not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
2934	Nucleic acids and their salts; other heterocyclic compounds	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings Nos 2932, 2933 and 2934 used may not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 30	Pharmaceutical products; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3002	Human blood; animal blood prepared for therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses; antisera and other blood fractions and modified immunological products, whether or not obtained by means of biotechnological processes; vaccines, toxins, cultures of micro-organisms (excluding yeasts) and similar products:		
	– Products consisting of two or more constituents which have been mixed together for therapeutic or prophylactic uses or unmixed products for these uses, put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	– Other:		
	– human blood	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
	-- animal blood prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	-- blood fractions other than antisera, haemoglobin, blood globulins and serum globulins	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	-- haemoglobin, blood globulins and serum globulins	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	-- other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3003 and 3004	Medicaments (excluding goods of heading No 3002, 3005 or 3006):		
	-- Obtained from amikacin of heading No 2941	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of heading No 3003 or 3004 may be used provided their value, taken together, does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product	
	-- Other	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of heading No 3003 or 3004 may be used provided their value, taken together, does not exceed 20 % of the ex- works price of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex- works price of the product 	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
ex Chapter 31	Fertilisers; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3105	Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing two or three of the fertilising elements nitrogen, phosphorous and potassium; other fertilisers; goods of this Chapter, in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, except for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — sodium nitrate — calcium cyanamide — potassium sulphate — magnesium potassium sulphate 	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product 		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 32	Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3201	Tannins and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives	Manufacture from tanning extracts of vegetable origin		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
3205	Colour lakes; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter based on colour lakes ⁽³⁾	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except headings Nos 3203, 3204 and 3205. However, materials from heading No 3205 may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 33	Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
3301	Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resinoids; extracted oleoresins; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including materials of a different 'group' ⁽⁴⁾ in this heading. However, materials of the same group may be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 34	Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, 'dental waxes' and dental preparations with a basis of plaster; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3403	Lubricating preparations containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals, provided they represent less than 70 % by weight	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ⁽¹⁾	Other operations than those referred to in column (3) in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
3404	Artificial waxes and prepared waxes:		
	— With a basis of paraffin, petroleum waxes, waxes obtained from bituminous minerals, slack wax or scale wax	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	— Other	<p>Manufacture from materials of any heading, except:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — hydrogenated oils having the character of waxes of heading No 1516; — fatty acids not chemically defined or industrial fatty alcohols having the character of waxes of heading No 3823; — materials of heading No 3404 <p>However, these materials may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex Chapter 35	Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
3505	Dextrins and other modified starches (for example, pregelatinised or esterified starches); glues based on starches, or on dextrins or other modified starches:		
	– Starch ethers and esters	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3505	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
	– Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of heading No 1108	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3507	Prepared enzymes not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 36	Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 37	Photographic or cinematographic goods; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
3701	Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, whether or not in packs:		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
	– Instant print film for colour photography, in packs	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading Nos 3701 or 3702. However, materials from heading No 3702 may be used provided their value does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
	– Other	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading No 3701 or 3702. However, materials from heading Nos 3701 and 3702 may be used provided their value taken together, does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
3702	Photographic film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading Nos 3701 or 3702	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
3704	Photographic plates, film paper, paperboard and textiles, exposed but not developed	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading Nos 3701 to 3704	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 38	Miscellaneous chemical products; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3801	– Colloidal graphite in suspension in oil and semi-colloidal graphite; carbonaceous pastes for electrodes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	– Graphite in paste form, being a mixture of more than 30 % by weight of graphite with mineral oils	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 3403 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3803	Refined tall oil	Refining of crude tall oil	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 3805	Spirits of sulphate turpentine, purified	Purification by distillation or refining of raw spirits of sulphate turpentine	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3806	Ester gums	Manufacture from resin acids	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3807	Wood pitch (wood tar pitch)	Distillation of wood tar	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
3808	Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, and fly-papers)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the products	
3809	Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs and other products and preparations (for example, dressings and mordants), of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries, not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the products	
3810	Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding electrodes or rods	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the products	
3811	Anti-knock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and other prepared additives, for mineral oils (including gasoline) or for other liquids used for the same purposes as mineral oils:		
	– Prepared additives for lubricating oil, containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 3811 used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
	– Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
3812	Prepared rubber accelerators; compound plasticisers for rubber or plastics, not elsewhere specified or included; anti-oxidising preparations and other compound stabilisers for rubber or plastics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
3813	Preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
3814	Organic composite solvents and thinners, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared paint or varnish removers	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
3818	Chemical elements doped for use in electronics, in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms; chemical compounds doped for use in electronics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
3819	Hydraulic brake fluids and other prepared liquids for hydraulic transmission, not containing or containing less than 70 % by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
3820	Anti-freezing preparations and prepared de-icing fluids	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
3822	Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing and prepared diagnostic or laboratory reagents, whether or not on a backing, other than those of heading No 3002 or 3006	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
3823	Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining; industrial fatty alcohols.			
	– Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids, acid oils from refining	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
	– Industrial fatty alcohols	Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No 3823	
3824	Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included:		
	– The following of this heading: Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores based on natural resinous products Naphthenic acids, their water insoluble salts and their esters Sorbitol other than that of heading No 2905	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
	Petroleum sulphonates, excluding petroleum sulphonates of alkali metals, of ammonium or of ethanolamines; thiophenated sulphonic acids of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, and their salts Ion exchangers Getters for vacuum tubes		
	Alkaline iron oxide for the purification of gas Ammoniacal gas liquors and spent oxide produced in coal gas purification Sulphonaphthenic acids, their water insoluble salts and their esters Fusel oil and Dippel's oil Mixtures of salts having different anions Copying pastes with a basis of gelatin, whether or not on a paper or textile backing		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
	– Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3901 to 3915	Plastics in primary forms, waste, parings and scrap, of plastic; except for heading Nos ex 3907 and 3912 for which the rules are set out below:		
	– Addition homopolymerisation products in which a single monomer contributes more than 99% by weight to the total polymer content	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product; – the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product ⁽⁵⁾ 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
	– Other	Manufacture in which the value of the materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product ⁽⁵⁾	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3907	– Copolymer, made from polycarbonate and acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene copolymer (ABS)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product ⁽⁵⁾	
	– Polyester	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product and/or manufacture from polycarbonate of tetrabromo- (bisphenol A)	
3912	Cellulose and its chemical derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms	Manufacture in which the value of any materials classified in the same heading as the product does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
3916 to 3921	Semi-manufactures and articles of plastics; except for headings Nos ex 3916, ex 3917, ex 3920 and ex 3921, for which the rules are set out below:		
	– Flat products, further worked than only surface- worked or cut into forms other than rectangular (including square); other products, further worked than only surface-worked	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
	– Other:		
	– Addition of homopolymerisation products in which a single monomer contributes more than 99 % by weight to the total polymer content	Manufacture in which: – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product; – the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product ⁽⁵⁾	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
	– Other:	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product ⁽⁵⁾	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3916 and ex 3917	Profile shapes and tubes	Manufacture in which: – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product; – the value of any materials classified within the same heading as the product does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3920	– Ionomer sheet or film	Manufacture from a thermoplastic partial salt which is a copolymer of ethylene and metacrylic acid partly neutralised with metal ions, mainly zinc and sodium	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
	– Sheets of regenerated cellulose, polyamides or polyethylene	Manufacture in which the value of any materials classified in the same heading as the product does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 3921	Foils of plastic, metallised	Manufacture from highly transparent polyester foils with a thickness of less than 23 micron ⁽⁶⁾	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
3922 to 3926	Articles of plastics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 40	Rubber and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 4001	Laminated slabs of crepe rubber for shoes	Lamination of sheets of natural rubber	
4005	Compounded rubber, unvulcanised, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used, except natural rubber, does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
4012	Retreaded or used pneumatic tyres of rubber; solid or cushion tyres, interchangeable tyre treads and tyre flaps, of rubber:		
	– Retreaded pneumatic, solid or cushion tyres, of rubber	Retreading of used tyres	
	– Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of heading Nos 4011 or 4012	
ex 4017	Articles of hard rubber	Manufacture from hard rubber	
ex Chapter 41	Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 4102	Raw skins of sheep or lambs, without wool on	Removal of wool from sheep or lamb skins, with wool on	
4104 to 4107	Leather, without hair or wool, other than leather of heading Nos 4108 or 4109	Retanning of pre-tanned leather	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
4109	Patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallised leather	Manufacture from leather of heading Nos 4104 to 4107 provided its value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
Chapter 42	Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk worm gut)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		
ex Chapter 43	Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		
ex 4302	Tanned or dressed furskins, assembled:			
	– Plates, crosses and similar forms	Bleaching or dyeing, in addition to cutting and assembly of non-assembled tanned or dressed furskins		
	– Other	Manufacture from non-assembled, tanned or dressed furskins		
4303	Articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of fur skin	Manufacture from non-assembled tanned or dressed furskins of heading No 4302		
ex Chapter 44	Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		
ex 4403	Wood roughly squared	Manufacture from wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of its bark or merely roughed down		
ex 4407	Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm, planed, sanded or finger-jointed	Planing, sanding or finger-jointing		
ex 4408	Veneer sheets and sheets for plywood, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm, spliced, and other wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm, planed, sanded or finger-jointed	Splicing, planing, sanding or finger-jointing		
ex 4409	Wood continuously shaped along any of its edges or faces, whether or not planed, sanded or finger-jointed:			
	– Sanded or finger-jointed	Sanding or finger-jointing		
	– Beadings and mouldings	Beading or moulding		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 4410 to ex 4413	Beadings and mouldings, including moulded skirting and other moulded boards	Beading or moulding	
ex 4415	Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, of wood	Manufacture from boards not cut to size	
ex 4416	Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood	Manufacture from riven staves, not further worked than sawn on the two principal surfaces	
ex 4418	– Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, cellular wood panels, shingles and shakes may be used	
	– Beadings and mouldings	Beading or moulding	
ex 4421	Match splints; wooden pegs or pins for footwear	Manufacture from wood of any heading except drawn wood of heading No 4409	
ex Chapter 45	Cork and articles of cork; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
4503	Articles of natural cork	Manufacture from cork of heading No 4501	
Chapter 46	Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
Chapter 47	Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex Chapter 48	Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 4811	Paper and paperboard, ruled, lined or squared only	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
4816	Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (other than those of heading No 4809), duplicator stencils and offset plates, of paper, whether or not put up in boxes	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47		
4817	Envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards, of paper or paperboard; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery	Manufacturing in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product 		
ex 4818	Toilet paper	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47		
ex 4819	Cartons, boxes, cases, bags and other packing containers, of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product 		
ex 4820	Letter pads	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
ex 4823	Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, cut to size or shape	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47		
ex Chapter 49	Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		
4909	Printed or illustrated postcards; printed cards bearing personal greetings, messages or announcements, whether or not illustrated, with or without envelopes or trimmings	Manufacture from materials not classified within heading Nos 4909 or 4911		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
4910	Calendars of any kind, printed, including calendar blocks:			
	– Calendars of the ‘perpetual’ type or with replaceable blocks mounted on bases other than paper or paperboard	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product 		
	– Other	Manufacture from materials not classified in heading Nos 4909 or 4911		
ex Chapter 50	Silk; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		
ex 5003	Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, yarn waste and garnetted stock), carded or combed	Carding or combing of silk waste		
5004 to ex 5006	Silk yarn and yarn spun from silk waste	<p>Manufacture from (7):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, — other natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper-making materials 		
5007	Woven fabrics of silk or of silk waste:	Manufacture from yarn (7)		Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 51	Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
5106 to 5110	Yarn of wool, of fine or coarse animal hair or of horsehair	<p>Manufacture from (7):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, — natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper-making materials 	
5111 to 5113	Woven fabrics of wool, of fine or coarse animal hair or of horsehair:	Manufacture from yarn (7)	Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 52	Cotton; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
5204 to 5207	Yarn and thread of cotton	<p>Manufacture from (7):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, — natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper-making materials 	
5208 to 5212	Woven fabrics of cotton	Manufacture from yarn (7)	Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
ex Chapter 53	Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
5306 to 5308	Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn	Manufacture from (7): — raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, — natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper-making materials	
5309 to 5311	Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres; woven fabrics of paper yarn	Manufacture from yarn (7)	Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product
5401 to 5406	Yarn, monofilament and thread of man-made filaments	Manufacture from (7): — raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, — natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper-making materials	
5407 and 5408	Woven fabrics of man-made filament yarn	Manufacture from yarn (7)	Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product
5501 to 5507	Man-made staple fibres	Manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
5508 to 5511	Yarn and sewing thread of man-made staple fibres	<p>Manufacture from (7):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, — natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, — Chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper-making materials 		
5512 to 5516	Woven fabrics of man-made staple fibres:	Manufacture from yarn (7)	Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 56	Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof; except for:	<p>Manufacture from (7):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — coir yarn, — natural fibres, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper making materials 		
5602	Felt, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated:			
	— Needleloom felt	<p>Manufacture from (7):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — natural fibres, — chemical materials or textile pulp 		
	— Other	<p>Manufacture from (7):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres or — chemical materials or textile pulp 		
5604	Rubber thread and cord, textile covered; textile yarn, and strip and the like of heading No 5404 or 5405, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics:			

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
	– Rubber thread and cord, textile covered	Manufacture from rubber thread or cord, not textile covered	
	– Other	Manufacture from ⁽⁷⁾ : — natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper-making materials	
5605	Metallised yarn, whether or not gimped, being textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading No 5404 or 5405, combined with metal in the form of thread, strip or powder or covered with metal	Manufacture from ⁽⁷⁾ : — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper-making materials	
5606	Gimped yarn, and strip and the like of heading No 5404 or 5405, gimped (other than those of heading No 5605 and gimped horsehair yarn); chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn); loop wale-yarn	Manufacture from ⁽⁷⁾ : — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper-making materials	
Chapter 57	Carpets and other textile floor coverings:		
	– Of needle loom felt	Manufacture from ⁽⁷⁾ : — natural fibres, or — chemical materials or textile pulp However jute fabric may be used as backing	
	– Of other felt	Manufacture from ⁽⁷⁾ : — natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or — chemical materials or textile pulp	
	– Other	Manufacture from yarn ⁽⁷⁾ : However jute fabric may be used as backing	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex Chapter 58	Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery; except for:	Manufacture from yarn (7)	Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product
5805	Hand-woven tapestries of the types gobelins, flanders, aubusson, beauvais and the like, and needle-worked tapestries (for example, petit point, cross stitch), whether or not made up	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
5810	Embroidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product	
5901	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations	Manufacture from yarn	
5902	Tyre cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon:	Manufacture from yarn	
5903	Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, other than those of heading No 5902	Manufacture from yarn	Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product
5904	Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape; floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape	Manufacture from yarn (7)	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
5905	Textile wall coverings:	Manufacture from yarn	Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product
5906	Rubberised textile fabrics, other than those of heading No 5902:	Manufacture from yarn	
5907	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like	Manufacture from yarn	Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product
5908	Textile wicks, woven, plaited or knitted, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles or the like; incandescent gas mantles and tubular knitted gas mantle fabric therefore, whether or not impregnated:		
	– Incandescent gas mantles, impregnated	Manufacture from tubular knitted gas mantle fabric	
	– Other	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
5909 to 5911	Textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use:		
	– Polishing discs or rings other than of felt of heading No 5911	Manufacture from yarn or waste fabrics or rags of heading No 6310	
	– Woven fabrics, of a kind commonly used in papermaking or other technical uses, felted or not, whether or not impregnated or coated, tubular or endless with single or multiple warp and/or weft, or flat woven with multiple warp and/or weft of heading No 5911	Manufacture from yarn ⁽⁷⁾ :	
	– Other	Manufacture from yarn ⁽⁷⁾	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
Chapter 60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics	Manufacture from yarn ⁽⁷⁾		
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted:			
	– Obtained by sewing together or otherwise assembling, two or more pieces of knitted or crocheted fabric which have been either cut to form or obtained directly to form	Manufacture from fabric		
	– Other	Manufacture from yarn ⁽⁷⁾		
ex Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted; except for:	Manufacture from fabric		
6213 and 6214	Handkerchiefs, shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like:			
	– Embroidered	Manufacture from yarn ⁽⁸⁾ ⁽⁷⁾		Manufacture from unembroidered fabric provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product ⁽⁷⁾
	– Other	Manufacture from yarn ⁽⁸⁾ ⁽⁷⁾		Making up followed by printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted goods of heading Nos 6213 and 6214 used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product
6217	Other made up clothing accessories; parts of garments or of clothing accessories, other than those of heading No 6212:			
	– Embroidered	Manufacture from yarn ⁽⁸⁾		Manufacture from unembroidered fabric provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product ⁽⁸⁾

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Fire-resistant equipment of fabric covered with foil of aluminised polyester 	Manufacture from yarn ⁽⁸⁾	Manufacture from uncoated fabric provided the value of the uncoated fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product ⁽⁸⁾
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Interlinings for collars and cuffs, cut out 	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product 	
ex Chapter 63	Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
6301 to 6304	Blankets, travelling rugs, bed linen etc.; curtains etc.; other furnishing articles:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Of felt, of non-wovens 	Manufacture from ⁽⁸⁾ <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — natural fibres, or — chemical materials or textile pulp 	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Other: 		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Embroidered 	Manufacture from yarn ⁽⁷⁾ ⁽⁹⁾	Manufacture from unembroidered fabric (other than knitted or crocheted) provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Other 	Manufacture from yarn ⁽⁷⁾ ⁽⁹⁾	
6305	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods	Manufacture from yarn ⁽⁷⁾	
6306	Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds; tents; sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft; camping goods:	Manufacture from fabric	
6307	Other made-up articles, including dress patterns	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
6308	Sets consisting of woven fabric and yarn, whether or not with accessories, for making up into rugs, tapestries, embroidered table cloths or serviettes, or similar textile articles, put up in packings for retail sale	Each item in the set must satisfy the rule which would apply to it if it were not included in the set. However, non-originating articles may be incorporated provided their total value does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the set		
ex Chapter 64	Footwear, gaiters and the like; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading except for assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components of heading No 6406		
6406	Parts of footwear (including uppers whether or not attached to soles other than outer soles); removable in- soles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		
ex Chapter 65	Headgear and parts thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		
6503	Felt hats and other felt headgear, made from the hat bodies, hoods or plateaux of heading No 6501, whether or not lined or trimmed	Manufacture from yarn or textile fibres (7)		
6505	Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hair-nets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed	Manufacture from yarn or textile fibres (7)		
ex Chapter 66	Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops, and parts thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		
6601	Umbrellas and sun umbrellas (including walking-stick umbrellas, garden umbrellas and similar umbrellas)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
Chapter 67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
ex Chapter 68	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		
ex 6803	Articles of slate or of agglomerated slate	Manufacture from worked slate		
ex 6812	Articles of asbestos; articles of mixtures with a basis of asbestos or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate	Manufacture from materials of any heading		
ex 6814	Articles of mica, including agglomerated or reconstituted mica, on a support of paper, paperboard or other materials	Manufacture from worked mica (including agglomerated or reconstituted mica)		
Chapter 69	Ceramic products	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		
ex Chapter 70	Glass and glassware; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		
ex 7003 ex 7004 and ex 7005	Glass with a non-reflecting layer	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001		
7006	Glass of heading No 7003, 7004 or 7005, bent, edgeworked, engraved, drilled, enamelled or otherwise worked, but not framed or fitted with other materials:			
	– glass plate substrate coated with dielectric thin film, semi-conductor grade, in accordance with SEMII standards ⁽¹⁰⁾	Manufacture from non-coated glass plate substrate of heading No 7006		
	– other	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001		
7007	Safety glass, consisting of toughened (tempered) or laminated glass	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001		
7008	Multiple-walled insulating units of glass	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001		
7009	Glass mirrors, whether or not framed, including rear-view mirrors	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
7010	Carboys, bottles, flasks, jars, pots, phials, ampoules and other containers, of glass, of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods; preserving jars of glass; stoppers, lids and other closures, of glass	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	Cutting of glassware, provided the value of the uncut glassware does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
7013	Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (other than that of heading No 7010 or 7018)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	Cutting of glassware, provided the value of the uncut glassware does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product or Hand-decoration (with the exception of silk-screen printing) of hand-blown glassware, provided the value of the hand-blown glassware does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 7019	Articles (other than yarn) of glass fibres	Manufacture from: — uncoloured slivers, rovings, yarn or chopped strands, or — glass wool	
ex Chapter 71	Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 7101	Natural or cultured pearls, graded and temporarily strung for convenience of transport	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 7102, ex 7103 and ex 7104	Worked precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)	Manufacture from unworked precious or semi-precious stones	
7106, 7108 and 7110	Precious metals:		
	— Unwrought	Manufacture from materials not classified within heading No 7106, 7108 or 7110	Electrolytic, thermal or chemical separation of precious metals of heading No 7106, 7108 or 7110 or Alloying of precious metals of heading No 7106, 7108 or 7110 with each other or with base metals

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
	– Semi-manufactured or in powder form	Manufacture from unwrought precious metals		
ex 7107, ex 7109 and ex 7111	Metals clad with precious metals, semi-manufactured	Manufacture from metals clad with precious metals, unwrought		
7116	Articles of natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
7117	Imitation jewellery	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		
ex Chapter 72	Iron and steel; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		
7207	Semi-finished products of iron or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7201, 7202, 7203, 7204 or 7205		
7208 to 7216	Flat-rolled products, bars and rods, angles, shapes and sections of iron or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms or semi-finished materials of headings No 7206 or 7207		
7217	Wire of iron or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading No 7207		
ex 7218	Semi-finished products	Manufacture from materials of headings No 7201, 7202, 7203, 7204 or 7205		
7219 to 7222	Flat-rolled products, bars and rods, angles, shapes and sections of stainless steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms or semi-finished materials of heading No 7218		
7223	Wire of stainless steel	Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading No 7218		
ex 7224	Semi-finished products	Manufacture from materials of headings No 7201, 7202, 7203, 7204 or 7205		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
7225 to 7228	Flat-rolled products, hot-rolled bars and rods, in irregularly wound coils; angles, shapes and sections, of other alloy steel; hollow drill bars and rods, of alloy or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms or semi-finished materials of headings No 7206, 7207, 7218 or 7224		
7229	Wire of other alloy steel	Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading No 7224		
ex Chapter 73	Articles of iron or steel; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		
ex 7301	Sheet piling	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7206		
7302	Railway or tramway track construction materials of iron or steel, the following: rails, checkrails and rackrails, switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces, sleepers (cross-ties), fish-plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bedplates, ties and other material specialised for jointing or fixing rails	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7206		
7304, 7305 and 7306	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7206, 7207, 7218 or 7224		
ex 7307	Tube or pipe fittings of stainless steel (ISO No X5CrNiMo 1712), consisting of several parts	Turning, drilling, reaming, threading, deburring and sandblasting of forged blanks the value of which does not exceed 35 % of the ex-works price of the product		
7308	Structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading No 9406) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frame-works, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, welded angles, shapes and sections of heading No 7301 may not be used		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
ex 7315	Skid chain	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 7315 used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
ex Chapter 74	Copper and articles thereof; except for:	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product 		
7401	Copper mattes; cement copper (precipitated copper)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		
7402	Unrefined copper; copper anodes for electrolytic refining	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		
7403	Refined copper and copper alloys, unwrought:			
	— Refined copper	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		
	— Copper alloys and refined copper containing other elements	Manufacture from refined copper, unwrought, or waste and scrap of copper		
7404	Copper waste and scrap	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		
7405	Master alloys of copper	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		
ex Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof; except for:	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product 		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
7501 to 7503	Nickel mattes, nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy; unwrought nickel; nickel waste and scrap	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex Chapter 76	Aluminium and articles thereof; except for:	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product 	
7601	Unwrought aluminium	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture by thermal or electrolytic treatment from unalloyed aluminium or waste and scrap of aluminium
7602	Aluminium waste or scrap	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 7616	Aluminium articles other than gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands) of aluminium wire, and expanded metal of aluminium	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands) of aluminium wire, or expanded metal of aluminium may be used; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product 	
Chapter 77	Reserved for possible future use in HS		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
ex Chapter 78	Lead and articles thereof, except for:	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <p>— all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product</p> <p>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>		
7801	Unwrought lead:			
	– Refined lead	Manufacture from ‘bullion’ or ‘work’ lead		
	– Other	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading No 7802 may not be used		
7802	Lead waste and scrap	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		
ex Chapter 79	Zinc and articles thereof, except for:	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <p>— all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product</p> <p>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>		
7901	Unwrought zinc	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading No 7902 may not be used		
7902	Zinc waste and scrap	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		
ex Chapter 80	Tin and articles thereof, except for:	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <p>— all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product</p> <p>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
8001	Unwrought tin	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading No 8002 may not be used		
8002 and 8007	Tin waste and scrap; other articles of tin	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		
Chapter 81	Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof:			
	– Other base metals, wrought; articles thereof	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials classified within the same heading as the product used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
	– Other	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		
ex Chapter 82	Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		
8206	Tools of two or more of the heading Nos 8202 to 8205, put up in sets for retail sale	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading Nos 8202 to 8205. However, tools of heading Nos 8202 to 8205 may be incorporated into the set provided their value does not exceed 15 % of the ex-works price of the set		
8207	Interchangeable tools for hand tools, whether or not power-operated, or for machine-tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, punching, tapping, threading, drilling, boring, broaching, milling, turning, or screwdriving), including dies for drawing or extruding metal, and rock drilling or earth boring tools	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product 		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
8208	Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product 		
ex 8211	Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives of heading No 8208	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, knife blades and handles of base metal may be used		
8214	Other articles of cutlery (for example, hair clippers, butchers' or kitchen cleavers, choppers and mincing knives, paper knives); manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, handles of base metal may be used		
8215	Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake-servers, fish-knives, butter-knives, sugar tongs and similar kitchen or tableware	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, handles of base metal may be used		
ex Chapter 83	Miscellaneous articles of base metal; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		
ex 8302	Other mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for buildings, and automatic door closers	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, the other materials of heading No 8302 may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product		
ex 8306	Statuettes and other ornaments, of base metal	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, the other materials of heading No 8306 may be used provided their value does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex Chapter 84	Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof; except for:	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8401	Nuclear fuel elements	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the final product	
8402	Steam or other vapour generating boilers (other than central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); super heated water boilers	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8403 and ex 8404	Central heating boilers other than those of heading No 8402 and auxiliary plant for central heating boilers	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading No 8403 or 8404	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
8406	Steam turbines and other vapour turbines	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8407	Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8408	Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8409	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the engines of heading No 8407 or 8408	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8411	Turbo-jets, turbo propellers and other gas turbines	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <p>— all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;</p> <p>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8412	Other engines and motors	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 8413	Rotary positive displacement pumps	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <p>— all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;</p> <p>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8414	Industrial fans, blowers and the like	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <p>— all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;</p> <p>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8415	Air conditioning machines, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity, including those machines in which the humidity cannot be separately regulated	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8418	Refrigerators, freezers and other refrigerating or freezing equipment, electric or other; heat pumps other than air conditioning machines of heading No 8415	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <p>— all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;</p> <p>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product;</p> <p>— the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used</p>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 8419	Machines for wood, paper pulp and paperboard industries	<p>Manufacture:</p> <p>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product;</p> <p>— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8420	Calendering or other rolling machines, other than for metals or glass, and cylinders therefor	<p>Manufacture:</p> <p>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product;</p> <p>— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8423	Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better), including weight operated counting or checking machines; weighing machine weights of all kinds	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <p>— all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;</p> <p>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8425 to 8428	Lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery	<p>Manufacture:</p> <p>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product;</p> <p>— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8431 are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8429	Self-propelled bulldozers, angledozers, graders, levellers, scrapers, mechanical shovels, excavators, shovel loaders, tamping machines and road rollers:		
	– Road rollers	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	– Other	<p>Manufacture:</p> <p>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product;</p> <p>— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8431 are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8430	Other moving, grading, levelling, scraping, excavating, tamping, compacting, extracting or boring machinery, for earth, minerals or ores pile-drivers and pile-extractors; snow-ploughs and snow-blowers	<p>Manufacture:</p> <p>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product;</p> <p>— where, within the above limit, the value of the materials classified within heading No 8431 are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8431	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with road rollers	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8439	Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material or for making or finishing paper or paperboard	<p>Manufacture:</p> <p>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product;</p> <p>— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8441	Other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard, including cutting machines of all kinds	<p>Manufacture:</p> <p>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product;</p> <p>— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8444 to 8447	Machines of these headings for use in the textile industry	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 8448	Auxiliary machinery for use with machines of headings Nos 8444 and 8445	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8452	Sewing machines, other than book-sewing machines of heading No 8440; furniture, bases and covers specially designed for sewing machines, sewing machine needles:		
	<p>– Sewing machines (lock stitch only) with heads of a weight not exceeding 16 kg without motor or 17 kg with motor</p>	<p>Manufacture:</p> <p>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product;</p> <p>— where the value of all the non-originating materials used in assembling the head (without motor) does not exceed the value of the originating materials used;</p> <p>— the thread tension, crocheting and zigzag mechanisms used are already originating</p>	
	– Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8456 to 8466	Machine-tools and machines and their parts and accessories of headings Nos 8456 to 8466	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8469 to 8472	Office machines (for example, typewriters, calculating machines, automatic data processing machines, duplicating machines, stapling machines)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8480	Moulding boxes for metal foundry; mould bases; moulding patterns; moulds for metal (other than ingot moulds), metal carbides, glass, mineral materials, rubber or plastics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8482	Ball or roller bearings	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8484	Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal; sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, put up in pouches, envelopes or similar packings, mechanical seals	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8485	Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles; except for:	<p>Manufacture in which</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
8501	Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets)	<p>Manufacture:</p> <p>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product;</p> <p>— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8503 are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8502	Electric generating sets and rotary converters	<p>Manufacture:</p> <p>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product;</p> <p>— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8501 or 8503, taken together, are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8504	Power supply units for automatic data-processing machines	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		
ex 8518	Microphones and stands therefore loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures; audio-frequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets	<p>Manufacture:</p> <p>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product;</p> <p>— where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used</p>		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8519	Turntables (record-decks), record-players, cassette-players and other sound reproducing apparatus, not incorporating a sound recording device	<p>Manufacture:</p> <p>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product;</p> <p>— where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used</p>		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8520	Magnetic tape recorders and other sound recording apparatus, whether or not incorporating a sound reproducing device	<p>Manufacture:</p> <p>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product;</p> <p>— where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used</p>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8521	Video recording or reproducing apparatus, whether or not incorporating a video tuner	<p>Manufacture:</p> <p>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product;</p> <p>— where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used</p>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8522	Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading Nos 8519 to 8521	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8523	Prepared unrecorded media for sound recording or similar recording of other phenomena, other than products of Chapter 37	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8524	Records, tapes and other recorded media for sound or other similarly recorded phenomena, including matrices and masters for the production of records, but excluding products of Chapter 37:		
	– Matrices and masters for the production of records	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	– Other	<p>Manufacture:</p> <p>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product;</p> <p>— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8523 are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8525	Transmission apparatus for radio-telephony, radio-telegraphy, radio-broadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus or sound recording or reproducing apparatus; television cameras still image video cameras and other video camera recorders	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8526	Radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus and radio remote control apparatus	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8527	Reception apparatus for radio-telephony, radio-telegraphy or radio broadcasting, whether or not combined, in the same housing, with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8528	Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus; video monitors and video projectors	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8529	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading Nos 8525 to 8528:		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
	<p>– Suitable for use solely or principally with video recording or reproducing apparatus</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	
	<p>– Other</p>	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used 	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>
<p>8535 and 8536</p>	<p>Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits</p>	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8538 are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product 	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>
<p>8537</p>	<p>Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases, equipped with two or more apparatus of heading No 8535 or 8536, for electric control or the distribution of electricity, including those incorporating instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90, and numerical control apparatus, other than switching apparatus of heading No 8517</p>	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8538 are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product 	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>
<p>ex 8541</p>	<p>Diodes, transistors and similar semi-conductor devices, except wafers not yet cut into chips</p>	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product 	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8542	Electronic integrated circuits and microassemblies	<p>Manufacture:</p> <p>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product;</p> <p>— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8541 or 8542, taken together, are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8544	Insulated (including enamelled or anodised) wire, cable (including coaxial cable) and other insulated electric conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors, optical fibre cables, made up of individually sheathed fibres, whether or not assembled with electric conductors or fitted with connectors	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8545	Carbon electrodes, carbon brushes, lamp carbons, battery carbons and other articles of graphite or other carbon, with or without metal, of a kind used for electrical purposes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8546	Electrical insulators of any material	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8547	Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of insulating materials apart from any minor components of metal (for example, threaded sockets) incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly other than insulators of heading No 8546; electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8548	Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators; electrical parts of machinery or apparatus, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex Chapter 86	Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds; except for:	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8608	Railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields; parts of the foregoing	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 87	Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8709	Works trucks, self-propelled, not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, of the type used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport of goods, tractors of the type used on railway station platforms parts of the foregoing vehicles	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8710	Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorised, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts of such vehicles	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8711	Motorcycles (including mopeds) and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars:		
	— With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity:		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
	– Not exceeding 50 cc	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product
	– Exceeding 50 cc	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
	– Other	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8712	Bicycles without ball bearings	Manufacture from materials not classified in heading No 8714	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8715	Baby carriages and parts thereof	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8716	Trailers and semi-trailers; other vehicles, not mechanically propelled; parts thereof	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 88	Aircraft, spacecraft, and parts thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8804	Rotochutes	Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No 8804	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
8805	Aircraft launching gear; deck-arrestor or similar gear; ground flying trainers; parts of the foregoing articles	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
Chapter 89	Ships, boats and floating structures	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, hulls of heading No 8906 may not be used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof; except for:	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
9001	Optical fibres and optical fibre bundles; optical fibre cables other than those of heading No 8544; sheets and plates of polarising material; lenses (including contact lenses), prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, unmounted, other than such elements of glass not optically worked	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
9002	Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus, other than such elements of glass not optically worked	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		
9004	Spectacles, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product		
ex 9005	Binoculars, monoculars, other optical telescopes, and mountings therefor, except for astronomical refracting telescopes and mountings therefor	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex- works price of the product; — the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used 		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 9006	Photographic (other than cinematographic) cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs other than electrically ignited flashbulbs	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex- works price of the product; — the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used 		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
9007	Cinematographic cameras and projectors, whether or not incorporating sound recording or reproducing apparatus	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex- works price of the product; — the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used 		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
9011	Compound optical microscopes, including those for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or microprojection	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <p>— all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;</p> <p>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product;</p> <p>— the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used;</p>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 9014	Other navigational instruments and appliances	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9015	Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, oceanographic, hydrological, meteorological or geophysical instruments and appliances, excluding compasses, rangefinders	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9016	Balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better, with or without weights	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9017	Drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments (for example, drafting machines, pantographs, protractors, drawing sets, slide rules, disc calculators); instruments for measuring length, for use in the hand (for example, measuring rods and tapes, micrometers, callipers), not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9018	Instruments and appliances used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences, including scintigraphic apparatus, other electro-medical apparatus and sight-testing instruments:		
	– Dentists' chairs incorporating dental appliances or dentists' spittoons	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 9018	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
	— Other	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <p>— all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;</p> <p>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>
9019	Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <p>— all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;</p> <p>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>
9020	Other breathing appliances and gas masks, excluding protective masks having neither mechanical parts nor replaceable filters	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <p>— all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;</p> <p>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>
9024	Machines and appliances for testing the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity or other mechanical properties of materials (for example, metals, wood, textiles, paper, plastics)	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	
9025	Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers and psychrometers, recording or not, and any combination of these instruments	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	
9026	Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases (for example, flow meters, level gauges, manometers, heat meters), excluding instruments and apparatus of heading No 9014, 9015, 9028 or 9032	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
9027	Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (for example, polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas or smoke analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like; instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light (including exposure meters); microtomes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9028	Gas, liquid or electricity supply or production meters, including calibrating meters therefor:		
	– Parts and accessories	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	– Other	<p>Manufacture:</p> <p>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product;</p> <p>— where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used</p>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
9029	Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like; speed indicators and tachometers, other than those of heading Nos 9014 or 9015; stroboscopes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9030	Oscilloscopes, spectrum analysers and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities, excluding meters of heading No 9028; instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or other ionising radiations	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9031	Measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; profile projectors	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
9032	Automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9033	Parts and accessories (not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter) for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9105	Other clocks	<p>Manufacture:</p> <p>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product;</p> <p>— where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used</p>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
9109	Clock movements, complete and assembled	<p>Manufacture:</p> <p>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product;</p> <p>— where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used</p>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
9110	Complete watch or clock movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets); incomplete watch or clock movements, assembled; rough watch or clock movements	<p>Manufacture:</p> <p>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product;</p> <p>— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 9114 are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
9111	Watch cases and parts thereof	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <p>— all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;</p> <p>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>
9112	Clock cases and cases of a similar type for other goods of this Chapter, and parts thereof	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <p>— all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;</p> <p>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>
9113	Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets, and parts thereof:		
	– Of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated, or of metal clad with precious metal	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	
	– Other	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	
Chapter 92	Musical instruments, parts and accessories of such articles	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	
Chapter 93	Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	
ex Chapter 94	Furniture bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like, prefabricated buildings except for:	<p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 9401 and ex 9403	Base metal furniture, incorporating unstuffed cotton cloth of a weight of 300 g/m ² or less	<p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product</p> <p>or</p> <p>Manufacture from cotton cloth already made up in a form ready for use of heading No 9401 or 9403, provided:</p> <p>— its value does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>— all the other materials used are already originating and are classified in a heading other than heading No 9401 or 9403</p>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
9405	Lamps and lighting fittings including searchlights and spotlights and parts thereof, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like, having a permanently fixed light source, and parts thereof not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9406	Prefabricated buildings	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 95	Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
9503	Other toys reduced-size ('scale') models and similar recreational models, working or not; puzzles of all kinds	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <p>— all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product</p> <p>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	
ex 9506	Golf clubs and parts thereof	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, roughly shaped blocks for making golf club heads may be used	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
ex Chapter 96	Miscellaneous manufactured articles; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		
ex 9601 and ex 9602	Articles of animal, vegetable or mineral carving materials	Manufacture from 'worked' carving materials of the same heading		
ex 9603	Brooms and brushes (except for besoms and the like and brushes made from marten or squirrel hair), hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorised, paint pads and rollers, squeegees and mops	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product		
9605	Travel sets for personal toilet, sewing or shoe or clothes cleaning	Each item in the set must satisfy the rule, which would apply to it if it were not included in the set. However, non-originating articles may be incorporated, provided their total value does not exceed 15 % of the ex-works price of the set		
9606	Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs, button moulds and other parts of these articles button blanks	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product 		
9608	Ball-points pens; felt-tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens; duplicating stylos; propelling or sliding pencils; penholders, pencil-holders and similar holders; parts (including caps and clips) of the foregoing articles, other than those of heading No 9609	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product However, nibs or nib-points classified within the same heading may be used		
9612	Typewriter or similar ribbons, inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions, whether or not on spools or in cartridges; ink-pads, whether or not inked, with or without boxes	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product 		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
ex 9613	Lighters with piezo-igniter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 9613 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product		
ex 9614	Smoking pipes and pipe bowls	Manufacture from roughly shaped blocks		
Chapter 97	Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		

(1) For the special conditions relating to 'specific processes' see Introductory Notes 7.1 and 7.3.

(2) For the special conditions relating to 'specific processes' see Introductory Note 7.2.

(3) Note 3 to Chapter 32 says that these preparations are those of a kind used for colouring any material or used as ingredients in the manufacturing of colouring preparations, provided they are not classified in another heading in Chapter 32.

(4) A 'group' is regarded as any part of the heading separated from the rest by a semi-colon.

(5) In the case of the products composed of materials classified within both heading Nos 3901 to 3906, on the one hand, and within heading Nos 3907 to 3911, on the other hand, this restriction only applies to that group of materials which predominates by weight in the product.

(6) The following foils shall be considered as highly transparent: foils, the optical dimming of which – measured according to ASTM-D 1003-16 by Gardner Hazemeter (i.e. Hazefactor) – is less than 2 per cent.

(7) For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

(8) See Introductory Note 6.

(9) For knitted or crocheted articles, not elastic or rubberised, obtained by sewing or assembly pieces of knitted or crocheted fabrics (cut out or knitted directly to shape), see Introductory Note 6.

(10) SEMII-Semiconductor Equipment and Materials Institute Incorporated.

Derogations from the list of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials in order that the product manufactured can obtain originating status, accordingly to Article 7(2)

The products mentioned in the list may not all be covered by the Agreement. It is therefore necessary to consult the other parts of the Agreement.

Common provisions

1. For the products described in the table below, the following rules may also apply instead of the rules set out in Annex II.

2. A proof of origin issued or made out pursuant to this Annex shall contain the following statement in English:

"Derogation – Annex II(a) of Protocol ... – Materials of HS heading No ... originating from ... used."

These statements shall be contained in box 7 of movement certificates EUR.1 referred to in Article 17 of the Protocol, or shall be added to the invoice declaration referred to in Article 21 of the Protocol.

3. The ESA States and the UK shall take the measures necessary on their part to implement this Annex.

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status
ex Chapter 4	Dairy produce, — with a content of materials of Chapter 17 not more than 20 % by weight	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 4 used are wholly obtained
Chapter 6	Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 6 used are wholly obtained
ex Chapter 8	Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruits or melons, — with a content of materials of Chapter 17 not more than 20 % by weight	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 8 used are wholly obtained
1101	Wheat or meslin flour	Manufacture from materials of any heading except that of the product
Chapter 12	Oil seed, oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grain, seed, fruit; industrial or medical plants; straw and fodder	Manufacture from materials of any heading except that of the product
1301	Lac natural gums, resins, gum-resins and oleoresins (for example, balsams)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading 1301 used does not exceed 60 % of the ex-works price of the product

ex 1302	<p>Vegetable saps and extracts; pectics substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:</p> <p>— other than mucilages and thickeners, modified, derived from vegetable products</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 60 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>
---------	--	---

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status
ex 1506	Other animal fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified; — other than solid fractions	Manufacture from materials of any heading except that of the product
ex 1507 to ex 1515	Vegetable oils and their fractions:	
	— Soya, ground nut, palm, copra, palm kernel, babassu, tung and oiticica oil, myrtle wax and Japan wax, fractions of jojoba oil and oils for technical or industrial uses other than the manufacture of foodstuffs for human consumption	Manufacture from materials of any subheading except that of the product
	— other than olive oils under headings 1509 and 1510	Manufacture from materials of any heading except that of the product
ex 1516	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinised, whether or not refined, but not further prepared: — fats and oils and their fractions of hydrogenated castor oil, so called "opal wax"	Manufacture from materials classified in a heading other than that of the product
ex Chapter 18	Cocoa and cocoa preparations, — with a content of materials of Chapter 17 not more than 20 % by weight	Manufacture from materials of any heading except that of the product
ex 1901	Food preparations of flour, groats, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa in more than 40 % by weight calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of heading 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa in more than 5 % by weight calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included. — with a content of materials of Chapter 17 not more than 20 % by weight	Manufacture from materials of any heading except that of the product
1902	Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared	
	— containing 20 % or less by weight of meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans or molluscs	Manufacture in which all the products of Chapter 11 used are originating
	— containing more than 20 % by weight of meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans or molluscs	Manufacture in which: — all the products of Chapter 11 used are originating, — all the materials of Chapters 2 and 3 used are wholly obtained

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status
1903	Tapioca and substitutes thereof prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, sifting or similar forms: — with a content of materials of heading 1108.13 (potato starch) not more than 20 % by weight	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product
1904	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, corn flakes); cereals (other than maize (corn)) in grain form or in the form of flakes or other worked grains (except flour, groats and meal), pre-cooked or otherwise prepared, not elsewhere specified or included: — with a content of materials of Chapter 17 not more than 20 % by weight	Manufacture: — from materials of any heading, except those of heading 1806, — in which all the products of Chapter 11 used are originating
1905	Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products	Manufacture in which all the products of Chapter 11 used are originating
ex Chapter 20	Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants: — from materials other than those of subheading 0711.51 — from materials other than of headings 2002, 2003, 2008 and 2009 — with a content of materials of Chapter 17 not more than 20 % by weight	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 60 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 21	Miscellaneous edible preparations: — with a content of materials of Chapters 4 and 17 not more than 20 % by weight	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 60 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 23	Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder: — with a content of maize or materials of Chapters 2, 4 and 17 not more than 20 % on weight	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 60 % of the ex-works price of the product

Form for movement certificate

1. Movement certificates EUR.1 shall be made out on the form of which a specimen appears in this Annex. This form shall be printed in one or more of the languages in which the Agreement is drawn up. Certificates shall be made out in one of these languages and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting State if they are handwritten, they shall be completed in ink and in capital letters.
2. Each certificate shall measure 210×297 mm, a tolerance of up to plus 8 mm or minus 5 mm in the length may be allowed. The paper used must be white, sized for writing, not containing mechanical pulp and weighing not less than 25g/m². It shall have a printed green guilloche pattern background making any falsification by mechanical or chemical means apparent to the eye.
3. The exporting States may reserve the right to print the certificates themselves or may have them printed by approved printers. In the latter case each certificate must include a reference to such approval. Each certificate must bear the name and address of the printer or a mark by which the printer can be identified. It shall also bear a serial number, either printed or not, by which it can be identified.

MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

1. Exporter (Name, full address, country)	<div style="font-size: 1.2em; font-weight: bold; margin-bottom: 10px;">EUR.1 No A 000.000</div> <div style="font-size: 0.8em; margin-bottom: 10px;">See notes overleaf before completing this form.</div>		
3. Consignee (Name, full address, country) (Optional)	2. Certificate used in preferential trade between <div style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;"> and (Insert appropriate countries, groups of countries or territories) </div>		
	4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating	5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination	
	7. Remarks		
6. Transport details (Optional)	7. Remarks		
8. Item number; Marks and numbers; Number and kind of packages ⁽¹⁾; Description of goods	9. Gross mass (kg) or other measure (litres, m³, etc.)	10. Invoices (Optional)	
11. CUSTOMS ENDORSEMENT Declaration certified Export document ⁽²⁾ Form No Customs office Issuing country or territory Date <div style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="border: 1px dotted black; border-radius: 50%; width: 60px; height: 60px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; margin: 0 auto;"> Stamp </div> </div> <div style="text-align: right; margin-top: 10px;"> <i>(Signature)</i> </div>		12. DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER I, the undersigned, declare that the goods described above meet the conditions required for the issue of this certificate. Place and date <div style="text-align: right; margin-top: 10px;"> <i>(Signature)</i> </div>	

⁽¹⁾ If goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state "In bulk" as appropriate.

⁽²⁾ Complete only where the regulations of the exporting country or territory required.

13. Request for verification, to:	14. Result of verification
<p>Verification of the authenticity and accuracy of this certificate is requested.</p> <p>..... (Place and date)</p> <p>..... (Signature)</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Stamp</p>	<p>Verification carried out shows that this certificate (*)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> was issued by the customs office indicated and that the information contained therein is accurate.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> does not meet the requirements as to authenticity and accuracy (see remarks appended).</p> <p>..... (Place and date)</p> <p>..... (Signature)</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Stamp</p> <p>(*) Insert X in the appropriate box.</p>

NOTES

1. Certificates must not contain erasures or words written over one another. Any alterations must be made by deleting the incorrect particulars and adding any necessary corrections. Any such alteration must be initialled by the person who completed the certificate and endorsed by the customs authorities of the issuing country or territory.
2. No spaces must be left between the items entered on the certificate and each item must be preceded by an item number. A horizontal line must be drawn immediately below the last item. Any unused space must be struck through in such a manner as to make any later additions impossible.
3. Goods must be described in accordance with commercial practice and with sufficient detail to enable them to be identified.

APPLICATION FOR A MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

1. Exporter (Name, full address, country)	EUR.1 No A 000.000		
	See notes overleaf before completing this form.		
	2. Application for a certificate to be used in preferential trade between and (Insert appropriate countries or groups of countries or territories)		
3. Consignee (Name, full address, country) (Optional)	4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating		5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination
	7. Remarks		
6. Transport details (Optional)			
8. Item number; Marks and numbers; Number and kind of packages ⁽¹⁾; Description of goods	9. Gross mass (kg or other measure (litres, m³, etc.))	10. Invoices (Optional)	

⁽¹⁾ If goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state "in bulk" as appropriate.

DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER

I, the undersigned, exporter of the goods described overleaf,

DECLARE that the goods meet the conditions required for the issue of the attached certificate;

SPECIFY as follows the circumstances which have enabled these goods to meet the above conditions:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

SUBMIT the following supporting documents ⁽¹⁾

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

UNDERTAKE to submit, at the request of the appropriate authorities, any supporting evidence which these authorities may require for the purpose of issuing the attached certificate, and undertake, if required, to agree to any inspection of my accounts and to any check on the processes of manufacture of the above goods, carried out by the said authorities;

REQUEST the issue of the attached certificate for these goods.

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....
(Place and date)

.....
(Signature)

⁽¹⁾ For example, import documents, movement certificates, manufacturer's declarations, etc. referring to the products used in manufacture or to the goods re-exported in the same state.

Invoice declaration

The invoice declaration, the text of which is given below, must be made out in accordance with the footnotes. However, the footnotes do not have to be reproduced.

English version

The exporter of the products covered by this document (customs authorisation No ... ⁽¹⁾) declares that, except where otherwise clearly indicated, these products are of ... ⁽²⁾ preferential origin.

French version

L'exportateur des produits couverts par le présent document (autorisation douanière n° ... ⁽¹⁾) déclare que, sauf indication claire du contraire, ces produits ont l'origine préférentielle ... ⁽²⁾.

.....⁽³⁾
(Place and date)

.....⁽⁴⁾
(Signature of the exporter; in addition the
name of the person signing the declaration
has to be indicated in clear script)

Notes

- (1) When the invoice declaration is made out by an approved exporter within the meaning of Article 22 of the Protocol, the authorisation number of the approved exporter must be entered in this space. When the invoice declaration is not made out by an approved exporter, the words in brackets shall be omitted or the space left blank.
 - (2) Origin of products to be indicated.
 - (3) These indications may be omitted if the information is contained on the document itself.
 - (4) See Article 21(5) of the Protocol. In cases where the exporter is not required to sign, the exemption of signature also implies the exemption of the name of the signatory.
-

Supplier declaration for products having preferential origin status

I, the undersigned, declare that the goods listed on this invoice⁽¹⁾ were produced in⁽²⁾ and satisfy the rules of origin governing preferential trade between the ESA States and the UK.

I undertake to make available to the customs authorities, if required, evidence in support of this declaration.
.....⁽³⁾.....⁽⁴⁾
.....⁽⁵⁾

¹ If only some of the goods listed on the invoice are concerned they should be clearly indicated or marked and this marking entered on the declaration as follows:
'..... listed on this invoice and marked were produced'.

If a document other than an invoice or an annex to the invoice is used (see Article 27(3)), the name of the document concerned shall be mentioned instead of the word 'invoice'.

² The UK, EU, ESA State, OCT or other ACP State. Where an ESA State, the EU, OCT or another ACP State is given, a reference must also be made to the UK customs office holding any EUR.1(s) concerned, giving the No of the certificate(s) concerned and, if possible, the relevant customs entry No involved.

³ Place and date.

⁴ Name and function in company.

⁵ Signature.

Supplier declaration for products not having preferential origin status

I, the undersigned, declare that the goods listed on this invoice⁽¹⁾ were produced in⁽²⁾ and incorporate the following components or materials which do not have an ESA State, other ACP State, OCT, UK or EU origin for preferential trade.

.....⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾
.....⁽⁵⁾

.....
.....
.....
.....⁽⁶⁾

I undertake to make available to the customs authorities, if required, evidence in support of this declaration.

.....⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾
.....⁽⁹⁾

Note

The abovementioned text, suitably completed in conformity with the footnotes below, constitutes a supplier's declaration. The footnotes do not have to be reproduced.

¹ If only some of the goods listed on the invoice are concerned they should be clearly indicated or marked and this marking entered on the declaration as follows:
'..... listed on this invoice and marked were produced'

If a document other than an invoice or an annex to the invoice is used (see Article 27(3)), the name of the document concerned shall be mentioned instead of the word 'invoice'.

² The UK, EU, ESA State, OCT or another ACP State.

³ Description is to be given in all cases. The description must be adequate and should be sufficiently detailed to allow the tariff classification of the goods concerned to be determined.

⁴ Customs values to be given only if required.

⁵ Country of origin to be given only if required. The origin must be given must be a preferential origin, all other origins to be given as 'third country'.

⁶ 'and have undergone the following processing in [the UK] [the EU] [Member State] [ESA State] [OCT] [other ACP State], to be added with a description of the processing carried out if this information is required.

⁷ Place and date.

⁸ Name and function in company.

⁹ Signature.

Information certificate

1. The form of information certificate given in this Annex shall be used and be printed in one or more of the official languages in which the Agreement is drawn up and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting State. Information certificates shall be completed in one of those languages; if they are handwritten, they shall be completed in ink in capital letters. They shall bear a serial number, whether or not printed, by which they can be identified.
2. The information certificate shall measure 210×297 mm, a tolerance of up to plus 8 mm or minus 5 mm in the length may be allowed. The paper must be white, sized for writing, not containing mechanical pulp and weighing not less than 25 g/m².
3. The national administrators may reserve the right to print the forms themselves or may have them printed by printers approved by them. In the latter case, each form must include a reference to such approval. The forms shall bear the name and address of the printer or a mark by which the printer can be identified.

1. Supplier ⁽¹⁾		INFORMATION CERTIFICATE to facilitate the issue of a MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE for preferential trade between ... and ...							
2. Consignee ⁽¹⁾									
3. Processor ⁽¹⁾		4. State in which the working or processing has been carried out							
6. Customs office of importation ⁽¹⁾		5. For official use							
7. Import document ⁽²⁾ Form No Series Date <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>									
GOODS SENT TO THE STATES OF DESTINATION									
8. Marks, numbers, quantity and kind of package	9. Harmonised Commodity Description and Coding System heading/subheading number (HS code)	10. Quantity ⁽¹⁾							
		11. Value ⁽⁴⁾							
IMPORTED GOODS USED									
12. Harmonised Commodity Description and Coding System heading/subheading number (HS code)	13. Country of origin	14. Quantity ⁽³⁾	15. Value ⁽²⁾ ⁽⁵⁾						
16. Nature of the working or processing carried out									
17. Remarks									
18. CUSTOMS ENDORSEMENT Declaration certified: Document Form No Customs office Date: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: flex-end;"> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; width: 150px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">Official Stamp</div> </div> <div style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;">(Signature)</div>					19. DECLARATION BY THE SUPPLIER I, the undersigned, declare that the information on this certificate is accurate. <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: flex-end;"> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; width: 150px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table> </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; margin-top: 5px;"> (Place) (Date) </div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; width: 150px; margin-top: 20px;"></div> <div style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;">(Signature)</div>				

⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾ ⁽³⁾ ⁽⁴⁾ ⁽⁵⁾ See footnotes on verso.

REQUEST FOR VERIFICATION	RESULT OF VERIFICATION
<p>The undersigned customs official requests verification of the authenticity and accuracy of this information certificate.</p>	<p>Verification carried out by the undersigned customs official shows that this information certificate:</p> <p>a) was issued by the customs office indicated and that the information contained therein is accurate (*)</p> <p>b) does not meet the requirements as to authenticity and accuracy (see notes appended) (*)</p>
<p style="text-align: center;">(Place and date)</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 40px; margin: 10px auto; text-align: center; line-height: 40px;">Official stamp</div> <p>.....</p> <p>..... (Official's signature)</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">(Place and date)</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 40px; margin: 10px auto; text-align: center; line-height: 40px;">Official stamp</div> <p>.....</p> <p>..... (Official's signature)</p> <p>.....</p> <p>(*) Delete where not applicable</p>

Notes

(¹) Name of individual or business and full address.

(²) Optional information.

(³) Kg, hl, m³ or other measure.

(⁴) Packaging shall be considered as forming a whole with the goods contained therein. However, this provision shall not apply to packaging which is not of the normal type for the article packed, and which has a lasting utility value of its own, apart from its function as packaging.

(⁵) The value must be indicated in accordance with the provisions on rules of origin.

Form for application for a derogation

1. Commercial description of the finished product 1.1 Customs classification (HS code)	2. Anticipated annual quantity of exports to the UK (weight, number of pieces, metres or other unit)
3. Commercial description of third country materials Customs classification (H.S. code)	4. Anticipated annual quantity of third country materials to be used
5. Value of third country materials	6. Value of finished products
7. Origin of third country materials	8. Reasons why the rule of origin for the finished product cannot be fulfilled
9. Commercial description of materials originating in States or territories referred to in Articles 3 and 4 to be used	10. Anticipated annual quantity of materials originating in States or territories referred to in Articles 3 and 4 to be used
11. Value of materials of States or territories referred to in Articles 3 and 4	12. Working or processing carried out in States or territories referred to in Articles 3 and 4 on third country materials without obtaining origin
13. Duration requested for derogation from to	
14. Detailed description of working and processing in the ESA States(s):	15. Capital structure of the firm concerned
	16. Amount of investments made/foreseen
	17. Staff employed/expected
18. Value added by the working or processing in the ESA State(s): 18.1 Labour: 18.2 Overheads: 18.3 Others:	19. Other possible sources of supply for materials
20. Possible developments to overcome the need for a derogation	21. Observations

Notes

1. If the boxes in the form are not sufficient to contain all relevant information, additional pages may be attached to the form. In this case, the mention 'see annex' shall be entered in the box concerned.
2. If possible, samples or other illustrative material (pictures, designs, catalogues, etc.) of the final product and of the materials should accompany the form.
3. A form shall be completed for each product covered by the request.

Boxes 3, 4, 5, 7: 'third country' means any country which is not referred to in Articles 3 and 4.

Box 12: If third country materials have been worked or processed in the States or territories referred to in Articles 3 and 4 without obtaining origin, before being further processed in the ESA State requesting the derogation, indicate the working or processing carried out in the States or territories referred to in Articles 3 and 4.

Box 13: The dates to be indicated are the initial and final one for the period in which EUR.1 certificates may be issued under the derogation.

Box 18: Indicate either the percentage of added value in respect of the ex-works price of the product or the monetary amount of added value for unit of product.

Box 19: If alternative sources of material exist, indicate here what they are and, if possible, the reasons of cost or other reasons why they are not used.

Box 20: Indicate possible further investments or suppliers' differentiation which make the derogation necessary for only a limited period of time.

Neighbouring developing countries

For the application of Article 5 of Protocol 1, the following definition shall apply:

the expression "neighbouring developing country belonging to a coherent geographical entity" shall refer to the following list of countries:

Africa: Algeria, Egypt, Libya, Morocco,

Tunisia; Asia: Maldives.

Overseas countries and territories

Within the meaning of this Protocol "overseas countries and territories" shall mean the countries and territories referred to in Part Four of the Treaty establishing the European Community listed below:

(This list does not prejudice the status of these countries and territories, or future changes in their status.)

1. Country having special relations with the Kingdom of Denmark:

- Greenland.

2. Overseas territories of the French Republic:

- New Caledonia and Dependencies,
- French Polynesia,
- French Southern and Antarctic Territories,
- Wallis and Futuna Islands.

3. Territorial collectivities of the French Republic:

- Mayotte,
- Saint Pierre and Miquelon.

4. Overseas countries of the Kingdom of the Netherlands:

- Aruba,
- Netherlands Antilles:
 - Bonaire,
 - Curaçao,
 - Saba,
 - Sint Eustatius,
 - Saint Martin (Sint Maarten).

5. British overseas countries and territories:

- Anguilla,
 - Cayman Islands,
 - Falkland Islands,
 - South Georgia and South Sandwich Islands,
 - Montserrat,
 - Pitcairn,
 - Saint Helena, Ascension Island, Tristan da Cunha,
 - British Antarctic Territory,
 - British Indian Ocean Territory,
 - Turks and Caicos Islands,
 - British Virgin Islands.
-

Products for which the cumulation provisions referred to in articles 4(7) apply and to which the provisions of article 5 shall not be applicable

HS/CN-code	Description
1701	Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form
1702	Sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel (excl. cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose)
ex 1704 90 corresponding to 1704 90 99	Sugar confectionery, not containing cocoa (excl. chewing gum; liquorice extract containing more than 10 % by weight of sucrose but not containing other added substances; white chocolate; pastes, including marzipan, in immediate packings of a net content of 1 kg or more; throat pastilles and cough drops; sugar-coated (panned) goods; gum confectionery and jelly confectionery, including fruit pastes in the form of sugar confectionery; boiled sweets; toffees, caramels and similar sweet; compressed tablets)
ex 1806 10 corresponding to 1806 10 30	Cocoa powder, containing 65 % or more but less than 80 % by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose) or isoglucose expressed as sucrose
ex 1806 10 corresponding to 1806 10 90	Cocoa powder, containing 80 % or more by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose) or isoglucose expressed as sucrose
ex 1806 20 corresponding to 1806 20 95	Food preparations containing cocoa in blocks, slabs or bars weighing more than 2 kg or in liquid, paste, powder, granular or other bulk form in containers or immediate packings, of a content exceeding 2 kg (excl. cocoa powder, preparations containing 18 % or more by weight of cocoa butter or containing a combined weight of 25 % or more of cocoa butter and milkfat; chocolate milk crumb; chocolate flavour coating; chocolate and chocolate products; sugar confectionery and substitutes therefor made from sugar substitution products, containing cocoa; spreads containing cocoa; preparations containing cocoa for making beverages)
ex 1901 90 corresponding to 1901 90 99	Food preparations of flour, groats, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of headings 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included (excl. food preparations containing no or less than 1,5 % milkfat, 5 % sucrose (including invert sugar) or isoglucose, 5 % glucose or starch; food preparations in powder form of goods of headings 0401 to 0404; preparations for infant use, put up for retail sale; mixes and doughs for the preparation of bakers' wares of heading 1905)
ex 2101 12 corresponding to 2101 12 98	Preparations with a basis of coffee (excl. extracts, essences and concentrates of coffee and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates)
ex 2101 20 corresponding to 2101 20 98	Preparations with a basis of tea or mate (excl. extracts, essences and concentrates of tea or maté and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates)
ex 2106 90 corresponding to 2106 90 59	Flavoured or coloured sugar syrups (excl. isoglucose syrups, lactose syrup, glucose syrup and maltodextrine syrup)

HS/CN-code	Description
ex 2106 90 corresponding to 2106 90 98	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included (excl. protein concentrates and textured protein substances; compound alcoholic preparations, other than those based on odoriferous substances, of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages; flavoured or coloured sugar syrups; preparations containing no or less than 1,5 % milkfat, 5 % sucrose or isoglucose, 5 % glucose or starch)
ex 3302 10 corresponding to 3302 10 29	Preparations based on odoriferous substances, of a kind used in the drink industries, containing all flavouring agents characterising a beverage and with an actual alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 0,5 % (excl. preparations containing no or less than 1,5 % milkfat, 5 % sucrose or isoglucose, 5 % glucose or starch)

Other ACP states

Within the meaning of this Protocol "other ACP States" shall mean the States listed below:

Angola	Gabon	Papua New
Antigua and Barbuda	Gambia	Guinea Republic
Bahamas	Ghana	of Congo
Barbados	Grenada	Rwanda
Belize	Guinea	St Kitts and
Benin	Guinea	Nevis St Lucia
Botswana	Bissau	St Vincent and the Grenadines
Burkina	Guyana	Samoa
Faso	Haiti	Sao Tome and Principe
Burundi	Jamaica	Senegal
Cameroon	Kenya	Sierra Leone
Cape	Kiribati	Solomon
Verde	Lesotho	Islands
Central African Republic	Liberia	Somalia
Chad	Malawi	Sudan
Cook	Mali	Suriname
Islands	Marshall	Tanzania
Ivory Coast	Islands	Togo
Democratic Republic of	Mauritania	Tonga
Congo Djibouti	Mozambique	Trinidad and
Dominica	Namibia	Tobago Tuvalu
Dominican	Nauru	Uganda
Republic	Niger	Vanuat
Equatorial Guinea	Niue	u
Eritrea	Nigeria	
Eswatini	Palau	
Ethiopia		
Federated States of Micronesia		
Fiji		

Products originating in South Africa excluded from cumulation provided for in Article 4

PROCESSED AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

Yoghurt		Other sugar confectionery	
0403 1051		1704 9010	
0403 1053		1704 9030	
0403 1059		1704 9051	
0403 1091		1704 9055	
		1704 9061	
0403 10 93		1704 90 65	
0403 10 99		1704 90 71	
		1704 90 75	
Other fermented or acidified milk and cream		1704 9081	
0403 90 71		1704 90 99	
0403 90 73			
0403 90 79			Cocoa powder
0403 9091		1806 1015	
0403 9093		1806 1020	
0403 9099		1806 1030	
		1806 1090	
Dairy spreads		Other cocoa preparations	
0405 20 10		1806 20 10	
0405 20 30		1806 20 30	
		1806 20 50	
Edible vegetables		1806 20 70	
0710 4000		1806 2080	
0711 9030		1806 2095	
		1806 3100	
Pectic substances, pectinates and pectates		1806 3210	
1302 2010		1806 3290	
1302 2090		1806 9011	
		1806 9019	
Other margarine		1806 9031	
1517 9010		1806 9039	
		1806 9050	
		1806 9060	
Fructose		1806 9070	
1702 5000		1806 9090	
1702 9010			Food preparations for infant use
Chewing gum		1901 1000	
		1901 2000	
1704 1011		1901 9011	
1704 1019		1901 9019	
1704 1091		1901 9091	
1704 1099		1901 9099	

	Pasta	1905 90 30
1902 11 00		1905 90 40
1902 19 10		1905 90 45
1902 19 90		1905 90 55
1902 20 91		1905 90 60
1902 20 99		1905 90 90
1902 30 10		
1902 30 90		Other preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants
1902 40 10		2001 90 30
1902 40 90		2001 90 40
	Tapioca	2004 10 91
1903 00 00		2004 90 10
		2005 20 10
	Prepared foods	2005 80 00
1904 10 10		2008 99 85
1904 10 30		2008 99 91
1904 10 90		
1904 20 10		
1904 20 91		2101 11 11
1904 20 95		2101 11 19
1904 20 99		2101 12 92
1904 30 00		2101 20 98
1904 90 10		2101 30 11
1904 90 80		2101 30 19
		2101 30 91
	Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares	2101 30 99
1905 10 00		2102 10 10
1905 20 10		2102 10 31
1905 20 30		2102 10 39
1905 20 90		2102 10 90
1905 31 11		2102 20 11
1905 31 19		2103 20 00
1905 31 30		2105 00 10
1905 31 91		2105 00 91
1905 31 99		2105 00 99
1905 32 05		2106 10 20
1905 32 11		2106 10 80
1905 32 19		2106 90 20
1905 32 91		2106 90 98
1905 32 99		
1905 40 10		
1905 40 90		2202 90 91
1905 90 10		2202 90 95
1905 90 20		2202 90 99
938		

Waters

Vermouth and other wine	Essential oils
2205 1010	3301 9010
2205 1090	3301 9021
2205 9010	3301 9090
2205 9090	
	Mixtures of odoriferous substances
Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80% vol or higher; ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength	3302 1010
	3302 1021
2207 1000	3302 1029
2207 2000	
	Casein, caseinates and other casein derivatives; casein glues
Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80 % vol; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages	3501 1050
2208 4011	3501 1090
2208 4039	3501 9090
2208 4051	
2208 4099	Dextrins and other modified starches
2208 9091	3505 1010
2208 9099	3505 1090
	3505 2010
Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco or of tobacco substitutes	3505 2030
2402 1000	3505 2050
2402 2010	3505 2090
2402 20 90	
2402 90 00	Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs and other products and preparations
	3809 10 10
Smoking tobacco and other	3809 10 30
2403 10 10	3809 10 50
2403 10 90	3809 10 90
2403 91 00	
2403 99 10	Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids acid oils from refining
2403 99 90	3823 13 00
	3823 19 10
	3823 19 30
Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	3823 19 90
2905 43 00	
2905 44 11	Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries
2905 44 19	3824 60 11
2905 44 91	3824 60 19
2905 44 99	3824 60 91
2905 45 00	3824 60 99

BASIC AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

Live bovine animals	Milk and cream, concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter
0102 90 05	
0102 90 21	0402 10 11
0102 90 29	0402 10 19
0102 90 41	0402 10 91
	0402 10 99
0102 90 49	0402 21 11
0102 90 51	0402 21 17
0102 90 59	0402 21 19
0102 90 61	0402 21 91
0102 90 69	0402 21 99
0102 90 71	0402 29 11
0102 90 79	0402 29 15
	0402 29 19
	0402 29 91
	0402 29 99
Meat of bovine animals, fresh or chilled	
0201 10 00	
0201 20 20	Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yogurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream
0201 20 30	
0201 20 50	0403 90 11
0201 20 90	0403 90 13
	0403 90 19
0201 30 00	0403 90 31
	0403 90 33
Meat of bovine animals, frozen	0403 90 39
0202 10 00	
0202 20 10	
0202 20 30	
0202 20 50	0404 10 02
0202 20 90	0404 10 04
	0404 10 06
0202 30 10	0404 10 12
0202 30 50	0404 10 14
0202 30 90	0404 10 16
	0404 10 26
	0404 10 28
Edible offal of bovine animals, swine, sheep, goats, horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen	0404 10 32
0206 10 95	0404 10 34
0206 29 91	0404 10 36
	0404 10 38
Meat and edible meat offal, salted, in brine, dried or smoked; edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal	0404 90 21
	0404 90 23
0210 20 10	0404 90 29
0210 20 90	0404 90 81
0210 99 51	0404 90 83
0210 99 90	0404 90 89

Whey

Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk; dairy spreads			Citrus fruit
0405 10 11		0805 10 20	
0405 10 19		0805 40 00	
0405 10 30		0805 50 10	
0405 10 50			
0405 10 90			Apples, pears and quinces
0405 20 90		0808 10 10	
0405 90 10		0808 10 80	
0405 90 90		0808 20 10	
	Cheese and curd	0808 2050	
0406 2010			Maize
0406 4010		1005 1090	
0406 4050		1005 9000	
0406 9001			
0406 9013			Rice
0406 9015		1006 1021	
0406 9017		1006 1023	
0406 9018		1006 1025	
0406 9019		1006 1027	
0406 9023		1006 1092	
0406 9025		1006 1094	
0406 9027		1006 1096	
0406 9029		1006 1098	
0406 9032		1006 2011	
0406 9035		1006 2013	
0406 9037		1006 2015	
0406 9039		1006 2017	
0406 9061		1006 2092	
0406 9063		1006 2094	
0406 9073		1006 2096	
0406 9075		1006 2098	
0406 9076		1006 3021	
0406 9079		1006 3023	
0406 9081		1006 3025	
0406 9082		1006 3027	
0406 9084		1006 3042	
0406 9085			
		1006 30 44	
	Cut flowers and flower buds	1006 30 46	
0603 11 00		1006 30 48	
0603 12 00		1006 30 61	
0603 14 00		1006 30 63	
0603 90 00		1006 30 65	
		1006 30 67	
	Other vegetables, fresh or chilled	1006 30 92	
0709 90 60		1006 30 94	
		1006 30 96	
	Bananas	1006 30 98	
0803 00 19		1006 40 00	

1007 0090	Grain sorghum	1701 9990	
			Other sugars
		1702 2010	
	Cereal flours other than of wheat or meslin	1702 2090	
1102 2010		1702 3010	
1102 2090		1702 3051	
1102 9050		1702 3059	
		1702 3091	
	Cereal groats, meal and pellets	1702 3099	
1103 1310		1702 4010	
1103 1390		1702 4090	
1103 1950		1702 6010	
1103 2040		1702 6080	
1103 2050		1702 6095	
		1702 9030	
	Cereal grains otherwise worked	1702 9075	
1104 1950		1702 9079	
1104 1991		1702 9080	
1104 2310		1702 9099	
1104 2330		Tomatoes prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid	
1104 2390			
1104 2399		2002 1010	
1104 3090		2002 1090	
		2002 9011	
	Starches; inulin	2002 9019	
1108 1100		2002 9031	
1108 1200		2002 9039	
1108 1300		2002 9091	
1108 1400		2002 9099	
1108 1910		Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid	
1108 1990			
1108 2000		2005 60 00	
	Wheat gluten, whether or not dried	Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut purée and fruit or nut pastes	
1109 00 00			
	Other prepared or preserved meat, meat offal or blood	2007 1010	
1602 5010		2007 9110	
1602 9061		2007 9130	
	Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form	2007 9910	
1701 11 90		2007 9920	
1701 12 90		2007 9931	
1701 91 00		2007 9933	
1701 99 10		2007 99 35	
		2007 99 39	
		2007 99 55	
		2007 99 57	

Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants	2009 71 91	
2008 30 55	2009 71 99	
2008 30 71	2009 79 11	
2008 30 75	2009 79 19	
2008 40 51	2009 79 30	
2008 40 59	2009 79 91	
2008 40 71	2009 79 93	
2008 40 79	2009 79 99	
2008 40 90	2009 80 71	
2008 50 61	2009 90 49	
2008 50 69	2009 90 71	
2008 50 71		
2008 50 79		Food preparations
2008 50 92	2106 90 30	
2008 50 94	2106 90 55	
2008 50 99	2106 90 59	
2008 70 61		
2008 70 69		Wine of fresh grapes
2008 70 71	2204 10 11	
2008 70 79	2204 10 91	
2008 70 92	2204 21 11	
2008 70 98	2204 21 12	
2008 92 51	2204 21 13	
2008 92 59	2204 21 17	
2008 92 72	2204 21 18	
2008 92 74	2204 21 19	
2008 92 76	2204 21 22	
2008 92 78	2204 21 24	
2008 92 92	2204 21 26	
2008 92 93	2204 21 27	
2008 92 94	2204 21 28	
2008 92 96	2204 21 32	
2008 92 97	2204 21 34	
2008 92 98	2204 21 36	
	2204 21 37	
Fruit juices	2204 21 38	
2009 11 99	2204 21 42	
2009 41 10	2204 21 43	
2009 41 91	2204 21 44	
2009 49 30	2204 21 46	
2009 49 93	2204 21 47	
2009 61 10	2204 21 48	
2009 61 90	2204 21 62	
2009 69 11	2204 21 66	
2009 69 19	2204 21 67	
2009 69 51	2204 21 68	
2009 69 59	2204 21 69	
2009 69 71	2204 21 71	
2009 69 79	2204 21 74	
2009 69 90	2204 21 76	
2009 71 10	2204 21 77	

2204 21 78	2204 29 65
2204 21 79	2204 29 71
2204 21 80	2204 29 72
2204 21 84	2204 29 82
2204 2187	2204 2983
2204 2188	2204 2984
2204 2189	2204 2987
2204 2191	2204 2988
2204 2192	2204 2989
2204 2194	2204 2991
2204 2195	2204 2992
2204 2196	2204 2994
2204 2911	2204 2995
2204 2912	2204 2996
2204 2913	
2204 2917	
2204 2918	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80 % vol; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages
2204 2942	
2204 2943	2208 9091
2204 2944	2208 9099
2204 2946	
	Residues and waste from the food industries
2204 29 47	
2204 29 48	2302 10 10
2204 29 62	2302 10 90
2204 29 64	2303 10 11

INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS

Unwrought aluminium	Aluminium powders and flakes
7601 10 00	7603 10 00
7601 20 10	7603 20 00
7601 20 91	
7601 20 99	

FISHERY PRODUCTS

Live fish	
0301 10 90	0302 12 00
0301 91 10	0302 19 00
0301 91 90	0302 21 10
0301 92 00	0302 21 30
0301 93 00	0302 21 90
0301 94 00	0302 22 00
0301 95 00	0302 23 00
0301 99 11	0302 29 10
0301 99 19	0302 29 90
0301 99 80	0302 31 10
	0302 31 90
	0302 32 10
	0302 3290
	0302 33 10
	0302 33 90
	0302 34 10
Fish, fresh or chilled	
0302 11 10	
0302 11 20	
0302 11 80	

0302 34 90
0302 35 10
0302 35 90
0302 36 10
0302 39 10
0302 40 00
0302 50 10
0302 50 90
0302 61 10
0302 61 30
0302 61 80
0302 62 00
0302 63 00
0302 64 00
0302 65 20
0302 65 50
0302 65 90
0302 66 00
0302 67 00
0302 68 00
0302 69 11
0302 69 19
0302 69 21
0302 69 25
0302 69 31
0302 69 33
0302 69 35
0302 69 41
0302 69 45
0302 69 51
0302 69 55
0302 69 61
0302 69 66
0302 69 67
0302 69 68
0302 69 69
0302 69 75
0302 69 81
0302 69 85
0302 69 86
0302 69 91
0302 69 92
0302 69 94
0302 69 95
0302 69 99
0302 70 00

Fish, frozen

0303 11 00
0303 19 00
0303 21 10

0303 21 20
0303 21 80
0303 22 00
0303 29 00
0303 31 10
0303 31 30
0303 31 90
0303 32 00
0303 33 00
0303 39 10
0303 39 30
0303 39 70
0303 41 11
0303 41 13
0303 41 19
0303 41 90
0303 42 12
0303 42 18
0303 42 32
0303 42 38
0303 42 52
0303 42 58
0303 42 90
0303 43 11
0303 43 13
0303 43 19
0303 43 90
0303 44 11
0303 44 13
0303 44 19
0303 44 90
0303 45 11
0303 45 13
0303 45 19
0303 45 90
0303 46 11
0303 46 19
0303 46 90
0303 49 31
0303 46 13
0303 49 33
0303 49 39
0303 49 80
0303 51 00
0303 52 10
0303 52 30
0303 52 90
0303 61 00
0303 62 00
0303 71 10
0303 71 30

0303 71 80
 0303 72 00
 0303 73 00
 0303 74 30
 0303 74 90
 0303 75 20
 0303 75 50
 0303 75 90
 0303 76 00
 0303 77 00
 0303 78 11
 0303 78 12
 0303 78 13
 0303 78 19
 0303 78 90
 0303 79 11
 0303 79 19
 0303 79 21
 0303 79 23
 0303 79 29
 0303 79 31
 0303 79 35
 0303 79 37
 0303 79 41
 0303 79 45
 0303 79 51
 0303 79 55
 0303 79 58
 0303 79 65
 0303 79 71
 0303 79 75
 0303 79 81
 0303 79 83
 0303 79 85
 0303 79 88
 0303 79 91
 0303 79 92
 0303 79 93
 0303 79 94
 0303 79 98
 0303 80 10
 0303 80 90

Fish fillets and other fish meat

0304 11 10
 0304 11 90
 0304 19 13
 0304 19 15
 0304 19 17
 0304 19 19
 0304 19 31

0304 19 33
 0304 19 35
 0304 19 91
 0304 19 97
 0304 21 00
 0304 29 13
 0304 29 15
 0304 29 17
 0304 29 19
 0304 29 21
 0304 29 29
 0304 29 31
 0304 29 33
 0304 29 35
 0304 29 39
 0304 29 41
 0304 29 43
 0304 29 45
 0304 29 51
 0304 29 53
 0304 29 55
 0304 29 59
 0304 29 61
 0304 29 69
 0304 29 71
 0304 29 73
 0304 29 83
 0304 29 91
 0304 29 99
 0304 90 31
 0304 90 39
 0304 90 41
 0304 90 57
 0304 90 59
 0304 90 97
 0304 91 00
 0304 92 00
 0304 99 21
 0304 99 23
 0304 99 31
 0304 99 33
 0304 99 51
 0304 99 55
 0304 99 61
 0304 99 75
 0304 99 99

Fish, dried, salted or in brine; smoked fish

0305 10 00
 0305 20 00

0305 30 11
 0305 30 19
 0305 30 30
 0305 30 50
 0305 30 90
 0305 41 00
 0305 42 00
 0305 49 10
 0305 49 20
 0305 49 30
 0305 49 45
 0305 49 50
 0305 49 80
 0305 51 10
 0305 51 90
 0305 59 11
 0305 59 19
 0305 59 30
 0305 59 50
 0305 59 70
 0305 59 80
 0305 61 00
 0305 62 00
 0305 63 00
 0305 69 10
 0305 69 30
 0305 69 50
 0305 69 80

Crustaceans

0306 11 10
 0306 11 90
 0306 12 10
 0306 12 90
 0306 13 10
 0306 13 30
 0306 13 50
 0306 13 80
 0306 14 10
 0306 14 30
 0306 14 90
 0306 19 10
 0306 19 30
 0306 19 90
 0306 21 00
 0306 22 10
 0306 22 91
 0306 22 99
 0306 23 10
 0306 23 31
 0306 23 39

0306 23 90
 0306 24 30
 0306 24 80
 0306 29 10
 0306 29 30
 0306 29 90

Molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates

0307 10 90
 0307 21 00
 0307 29 10
 0307 29 90
 0307 31 10
 0307 31 90
 0307 39 10
 0307 39 90
 0307 41 10
 0307 41 91
 0307 41 99
 0307 49 01
 0307 49 11
 0307 49 18
 0307 49 31
 0307 49 33
 0307 49 35
 0307 49 38
 0307 49 51
 0307 49 59
 0307 49 71
 0307 49 91
 0307 49 99
 0307 51 00
 0307 59 10
 0307 59 90
 0307 91 00
 0307 99 11
 0307 99 13
 0307 99 15
 0307 99 18
 0307 99 90

Prepared or preserved fish; caviar and caviar substitutes

1604 11 00
 1604 12 10
 1604 12 91
 1604 12 99
 1604 13 11
 1604 13 19
 1604 13 90
 1604 14 11
 1604 14 16

1604 14 18	1604 20 70
1604 14 90	1604 20 90
1604 15 11	1604 30 10
1604 15 19	1604 30 90
1604 15 90	
1604 16 00	Crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, prepared or preserved
1604 19 10	
1604 19 31	1605 10 00
1604 19 39	1605 20 10
1604 19 50	1605 20 91
1604 19 91	1605 20 99
1604 19 92	1605 30 10
1604 19 93	1605 30 90
1604 19 94	1605 40 00
1604 19 95	1605 90 11
1604 19 98	1605 90 19
1604 20 05	1605 90 30
1604 20 10	1605 90 90
1604 20 30	
1604 2040	Stuffed pasta
1604 2050	1902 20 10

Products originating in South Africa for which the cumulation provisions of Article 4 apply**BASIC AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**

Live horses, asses, mules and hinnies	Meat of sheep or goats, fresh, chilled or frozen
0101 10 90	0204 10 00
0101 90 30	0204 21 00
	0204 22 10
Live swine	0204 22 30
	0204 22 50
0103 91 10	0204 22 90
0103 92 11	0204 23 00
0103 92 19	0204 30 00
	0204 41 00
Live sheep and goats	0204 42 10
	0204 42 30
0104 10 30	0204 42 50
0104 10 80	0204 42 90
0104 20 90	0204 43 10
	0204 43 90
Live poultry	0204 50 11
	0204 50 13
0105 11 11	0204 50 15
0105 11 19	0204 50 19
0105 11 91	0204 50 31
0105 11 99	0204 50 39
0105 12 00	0204 50 51
0105 19 20	0204 50 53
0105 19 90	
0105 94 00	0204 50 55
0105 99 10	0204 50 59
0105 99 20	0204 50 71
0105 99 30	0204 50 79
0105 99 50	
	Meat and edible offal, of poultry
Meat of swine, fresh, chilled or frozen	0207 11 10
	0207 11 30
0203 11 10	0207 11 90
0203 12 11	0207 12 10
0203 12 19	0207 12 90
0203 19 11	0207 13 10
0203 19 13	0207 13 20
0203 19 15	0207 13 30
0203 19 55	0207 13 40
0203 19 59	0207 13 50
0203 21 10	0207 13 60
0203 22 11	0207 13 70
	0207 13 99
0203 22 19	0207 14 10
0203 29 11	0207 14 20
0203 29 13	0207 14 30
0203 29 15	0207 14 40
0203 29 55	0207 14 50
0203 29 59	0207 14 60

0207 1470	0207 3661	
0207 1499	0207 3663	
0207 2410	0207 3671	
0207 2490	0207 3679	
0207 2510	0207 3690	
0207 2590		
0207 2610		Fats
0207 2620		
0207 2630	0209 0011	
0207 26 40	0209 00 19	
0207 26 50	0209 00 30	
0207 26 60	0209 00 90	
0207 26 70		
0207 26 80		Meat and edible meat offal
0207 2699	0210 1111	
0207 2710	0210 1119	
0207 2720	0210 1131	
0207 2730	0210 1139	
0207 2740	0210 1190	
0207 2750	0210 1211	
0207 2760	0210 1219	
0207 2770	0210 1290	
0207 2780		
0207 27 99	0210 19 10	
0207 32 11	0210 19 20	
0207 32 15	0210 19 30	
0207 32 19	0210 19 40	
0207 32 51	0210 19 50	
0207 32 59	0210 19 60	
0207 32 90	0210 19 70	
0207 33 11	0210 19 81	
0207 3319	0210 1989	
0207 3351	0210 1990	
0207 3359	0210 9100	
0207 3390	0210 9200	
0207 3511	0210 9300	
0207 3515	0210 9921	
0207 3521	0210 9929	
0207 3523	0210 9931	
0207 3525		
0207 35 31	0210 99 39	
0207 35 41	0210 99 41	
0207 35 51	0210 99 49	
0207 35 53		
0207 35 61		Milk and cream, not concentrated
0207 3563	0401 1010	
0207 3571	0401 1090	
0207 3579	0401 2011	
0207 3599	0401 2019	
0207 3611	0401 2091	
0207 3615	0401 2099	
0207 3621	0401 3011	
0207 3623		
0207 36 25	0401 30 19	
0207 36 31	0401 30 31	

0207 36 41
0207 36 51
0207 36 53

0401 30 39
0401 30 91
0401 30 99

	Milk and cream, concentrated	0406 9069	
0402 9111		0406 9078	
0402 9119		0406 9086	
0402 91 31		0406 90 87	
0402 91 39		0406 90 88	
0402 91 51		0406 90 93	
0402 91 59		0406 90 99	
0402 91 91			
0402 91 99			Birds' eggs
0402 99 11		0407 00 11	
0402 99 19		0407 00 19	
0402 99 31		0407 00 30	
0402 99 39		0408 11 80	
0402 99 91			
0402 9999		0408 1981	
		0408 1989	
		0408 9180	
Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yogurt, kephir and other		0408 9980	
	fermented or acidified milk and cream		
0403 1011			Natural honey
0403 1013			
0403 1019		0409 00 00	
0403 1031			
			Cut flowers and flower buds
0403 10 33			
0403 10 39		0603 13 00	
0403 90 51		0603 19 10	
0403 90 53		0603 19 90	
0403 90 59			
0403 90 61			Potatoes
0403 9063		0701 9050	
0403 9069		0702 0000	
	Whey	0703 1011	
		0703 1019	
0404 1052		0703 1090	
0404 1054		0703 9000	
0404 1056			
0404 1058			
0404 1062		Cabbages, cauliflowers, kohlrabi, kale and similar edible brassicas,	
0404 1072		fresh or chilled	
0404 1074		0704 1000	
0404 1076		0704 2000	
0404 1078		0704 9010	
0404 1082		0704 9090	
0404 1084			
			Lettuce and chicory
	Cheese and curd		
		0705 1100	
0406 1020		0705 1900	
0406 1080		0705 2100	
0406 2090		0705 2900	
0406 3010			
0406 3031			Edible roots
0406 30 39			
0406 30 90		0706 10 00	
0406 40 90		0706 90 10	
0406 90 21		0706 90 30	
0406 90 50		0706 90 90	

Cucumbers and gherkins		Dried vegetables	
0707 0005		0712 2000	
0707 0090		0712 3100	
Leguminous vegetables		0712 3200	
0708 1000		0712 3300	
0708 2000		0712 3900	
0708 9000		0712 9019	
Other vegetables		0712 9030	
0709 2000		0712 9050	
0709 3000		0712 9090	
0709 4000		Manioc, arrowroot, salep, Jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes and similar roots and tubers	
0709 5100			
0709 5930		0714 1010	
0709 5990		0714 1091	
0709 6010		0714 1099	
0709 7000		0714 2090	
0709 9010		0714 9011	
0709 9020		0714 9019	
0709 9039			
0709 9040			
0709 9050			
0709 90 70			Nuts, fresh or dried
0709 90 80		0802 11 90	
0709 90 90		0802 40 00	
Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen		Bananas	
0710 1000		0803 0011	
0710 2100		0803 0090	
0710 2200		Dates, figs, pineapples, avocados, guavas, mangoes and mangosteens, fresh or dried	
0710 2900			
0710 3000		0804 2010	
0710 8010		0804 2090	
0710 8051		0804 3000	
0710 8061			
0710 8069			
0710 8070			Citrus fruit, fresh or dried
0710 8080		0805 1080	
0710 8085		0805 2010	
0710 8095		0805 2030	
0710 9000		0805 20 50	
Vegetables provisionally preserved		0805 20 70	
0711 20 90		0805 20 90	
0711 40 00		0805 50 90	
0711 5100		0711 9090	0805 9000
0711 5900			
0711 9050			
0711 9070			
0711 9080			0806 1010

0806 1090

**Grapes,
fresh or
dried**

Melons (including watermelons) and papaws (papayas), fresh	Fruit, dried, other than that of headings 0801 to 0806; mixtures of nuts or dried fruits
0807 1100	
0807 1900	0813 2000
	0813 4010
Quinces	0813 5019
0808 20 90	0813 5091
Apricots, cherries, peaches (including nectarines), plums and sloes, fresh	0813 5099
0809 1000	Pepper
0809 2005	0904 2010
0809 2095	
0809 3010	Wheat and meslin
0809 3090	1001 1000
0809 4005	1001 9010
Other fruit, fresh	1001 9091
0810 1000	1001 9099
0810 2090	
0810 4090	Rye
0810 5000	1002 0000
0810 6000	
0810 9050	Barley
0810 9060	1003 0010
0810 9070	1003 0090
0810 9095	
Fruit and nuts, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	Oats
	1004 0000
0811 1011	
0811 1019	Buckwheat, millet and canary seed; other cereals
0811 2011	1008 1000
0811 2031	1008 2000
0811 2039	1008 9010
0811 2059	1008 9090
0811 9011	
0811 9019	Wheat or meslin flour
0811 9039	1101 0011
0811 9075	1101 0015
0811 9080	1101 0090
0811 9095	
Fruit and nuts, provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption	Cereal flours other than of wheat or meslin
0812 1000	1102 1000
0812 9010	1102 9010
0812 9020	1102 9030
0812 9070	1102 9090
0812 9098	

Cereal groats, meal and pellets	Malt, whether or not roasted
1103 1110	1107 1011
1103 1190	1107 1019
1103 1910	1107 1091
1103 19 30	
1103 19 40	1107 10 99
1103 19 90	1107 20 00
1103 20 10	
1103 20 20	
	Other vegetable products
1103 2030	1212 9120
1103 2060	1212 9180
1103 2090	
Cereal grains otherwise worked	Pig fat
1104 1210	1501 0019
1104 1290	1504 3010
1104 1910	
1104 1930	
	Soya
1104 19 61	
1104 19 69	1507 10 90
1104 19 99	1507 90 90
1104 22 20	
1104 22 30	
	Olive oil and its fractions
1104 2250	1509 1010
1104 2290	1509 1090
1104 2298	1509 9000
1104 2901	1510 0010
1104 2903	
1104 2905	
1104 2907	
1104 2909	
	Other oils and their fractions
1104 29 11	1510 00 90
1104 29 18	
1104 29 30	
1104 29 51	1512 11 91
	Sunflower
1104 2955	1106 3090
1104 2959	
1104 2981	
1104 2985	
1104 2989	
1104 3010	

Flour, meal, powder, flakes, granules and pellets of potatoes

1105 1000
1105 2000

Flour, meal and powder of the dried leguminous vegetables

1106 1000
1106 2010
1106 2090
1106 3010

1512 1199

1512 1990

1512 2190

1512 2990

Rape, colza or mustard oil and fractions thereof

1514 1190

1514 1990

1514 9190

1514 9990

Degras, residues

1522 0031

1522 0039

Sausages and similar products, of meat, meat offal or blood	
1601 0091	1902 20 30
1601 0099	
	Pasta
Other prepared or preserved meat, meat offal or blood	Vegetables, fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants
1602 1000	2001 1000
1602 2011	2001 9050
1602 2019	2001 9065
1602 2090	2001 9093
1602 3111	2001 9099
1602 3119	
1602 3130	Mushrooms and truffles
1602 3190	2003 1020
1602 3211	2003 1030
1602 3219	2003 2000
1602 3230	2003 9000
1602 3290	
1602 3921	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen
1602 3929	2004 1010
1602 3940	2004 1099
1602 3980	2004 9050
1602 4110	2004 9091
1602 4190	2004 9098
1602 4210	
1602 4290	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen
1602 4911	2005 1000
1602 4913	2005 2020
1602 4915	2005 2080
1602 4919	2005 4000
1602 4930	2005 5100
1602 4950	2005 5900
1602 4990	
1602 5031	Vegetables, fruit, nuts, fruit-peel and other parts of plants, preserved by sugar
1602 5039	2006 0031
1602 5080	2006 0035
1602 9010	2006 0038
1602 9031	2006 0099
1602 9041	
1602 9051	Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut purée and fruit or nut pastes
1602 9069	2007 1091
1602 9072	2007 1099
1602 9074	2007 9190
1602 9076	2007 9991
1602 9078	2007 9993
1602 9098	2007 9998
Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose	
1702 1100	
1702 1900	

	Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants	2008 99 31	
2008 11 94		2008 99 34	
	2008 11 98	2008 99 36	
	2008 19 19	2008 99 37	
	2008 19 95	2008 99 43	
	2008 19 99	2008 99 45	
	2008 20 11	2008 99 46	
	2008 20 31	2008 99 49	
	2008 20 51	2008 99 61	
	2008 20 59	2008 99 62	
	2008 20 71	2008 99 67	
	2008 20 79	2008 99 72	
	2008 20 90	2008 99 78	
2008 30 11			2008 99 99
2008 30 19			Fruit juices
2008 30 31			
2008 30 39			2009 11 11
2008 30 51			2009 11 19
2008 30 59			2009 11 91
2008 30 79			2009 19 11
2008 30 90			2009 19 19
2008 40 11			2009 19 91
2008 40 19			2009 19 98
2008 40 21			2009 21 00
2008 40 29			2009 29 11
2008 40 31			2009 29 19
2008 40 39			2009 29 91
2008 50 11			2009 29 99
2008 50 19			2009 31 11
2008 50 31			2009 31 19
2008 50 39			2009 31 51
2008 50 51			2009 31 59
2008 50 59			2009 31 91
2008 60 11			2009 31 99
2008 60 19			2009 39 11
2008 60 31			2009 39 19
2008 60 39			2009 39 31
2008 60 50			2009 39 39
2008 60 60			2009 39 51
2008 60 70			2009 39 55
2008 60 90			2009 39 59
2008 70 11			2009 39 91
2008 70 19			2009 39 95
2008 70 31			2009 39 99
2008 70 39			2009 41 99
2008 70 51			2009 49 11
2008 70 59			2009 49 19
2008 80 11			2009 49 91
2008 80 19			2009 49 99
2008 80 31			2009 50 10
2008 80 39			2009 50 90
2008 80 50			2009 80 11
2008 80 70			2009 80 19
2008 80 90			2009 80 34
2008 92 16			2009 80 35
2008 92 18			2009 80 50
2008 99 21			2009 80 61
2008 99 23			2009 80 63
2008 99 24			2009 80 73
2008 99 28			2009 80 79

2009 8085		Bran, sharps and other residues from the food industry
2009 8086		
2009 80 97		2302 30 10
2009 80 99		2302 30 90
2009 90 11		2302 40 10
2009 90 19		2302 40 90
2009 90 21		
2009 90 29		
2009 9031		Oilcake and other solid residues
2009 9039		2306 90 19
2009 9041		
2009 9051		Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding
2009 9059		
2009 9073		2309 1013
2009 9079		2309 1015
2009 9092		2309 1019
2009 9094		2309 1033
2009 9095		2309 1039
2009 9096		2309 1051
2009 9097		2309 1053
2009 9098		2309 1059
	Other food preparations	2309 1070
2106 9051		2309 9033
		2309 9035
	Wine of fresh grapes	2309 9039
2204 1019		2309 9043
2204 1099		2309 9049
	2204 21 10	2309 90 51
	2204 21 82	2309 90 53
	2204 21 83	2309 90 59
2204 2198		
2204 2199		2309 9070
2204 2910		
2204 2958		Unmanufactured tobacco; tobacco refuse
2204 2975		2401 1010
2204 2998		2401 1020
2204 2999		2401 1041
2204 3010		
2204 30 92		2401 10 49
2204 30 94		2401 10 60
2204 30 96		2401 20 10
2204 30 98		2401 20 20
	Other fermented beverages	2401 2041
		2401 2060
2206 00 10		2401 2070

JOINT DECLARATION

concerning a trilateral approach to Rules of Origin

1. In advance of trade negotiations between the European Union and the United Kingdom, the Parties recognise that a trilateral approach to rules of origin, involving the European Union, is the preferred outcome in trading arrangements between the Parties and the European Union. This approach would replicate coverage of existing trade flows, and allow for continued recognition of originating content from either of the Parties and from the European Union in exports to each other, as per the intention of the Interim Agreement establishing a framework for an Economic Partnership Agreement between the Eastern and Southern Africa States, on the one part, and the European Community and its Member States on the other part. In this regard, the Governments of the United Kingdom and the ESA States understand that any bilateral arrangement between the Parties represents a first step towards this outcome.

2. In the event of an agreement between the United Kingdom and the European Union, the Parties approve taking the necessary steps, as a matter of urgency, to update Protocol 1 of this Agreement to reflect a trilateral approach to Rules of Origin, involving the European Union. The necessary steps will be taken in accordance with the procedures of the EPA Committee contained in Protocol 1 of this Agreement.

PROTOCOL 2

Mutual administrative assistance in customs matters

ARTICLE 1

Definitions

For the purposes of this Protocol:

- (a) ‘Goods’ means all goods falling within the scope of the Harmonised System, irrespective of the scope of the Economic Partnership Agreement concluded between the UK and the Signatory ESA States;
- (b) ‘Customs legislation’ means any legal or regulatory provisions applicable in the territories of the Parties, governing the import, export and transit of goods and their placing under any other customs regime or procedure, including measures of prohibition, restriction and control;
- (c) ‘Applicant Authority’ means a competent administrative authority which has been designated by the Parties for this purpose and which makes a request for assistance on the basis of this Protocol;
- (d) ‘Requested Authority’ means a competent administrative authority which has been designated by the Parties for this purpose and which receives a request for assistance on the basis of this Protocol;
- (e) ‘Personal data’ means all information relating to an identified or identifiable individual;
- (f) ‘Operation in breach of customs legislation’ means any violation or attempted violation of customs legislation.

ARTICLE 2

Scope

1. The Parties shall assist each other, in the areas within their competence, in the manner and under the conditions laid down in this Protocol, to ensure the correct application of the customs legislation, in particular by preventing, investigating and combating operations in breach of that legislation.
2. Assistance in customs matters, as provided for in this Protocol, shall apply to any administrative authority of the Parties which is competent for the application of this Protocol. It shall not prejudice the rules governing mutual assistance in criminal matters. Nor shall it cover information obtained under powers exercised at the request of a judicial authority, except where communication of such information has the prior authorisation of that authority.
3. Assistance in recovery proceedings regarding duties, taxes or fines is not covered by this Protocol.

ARTICLE 3

Assistance on request

1. At the request of the Applicant Authority, the Requested Authority shall provide it with all relevant information which may enable it to ensure that customs legislation is correctly applied, including information regarding activities noted or planned which are or could be operations in breach of customs legislation.
2. At the request of the Applicant Authority, the Requested Authority shall inform it:
 - (a) whether goods exported from the territory of the Party have been lawfully imported into the territory of the other Party, specifying, where appropriate, the customs procedure applied to the goods;
 - (b) whether goods imported into the territory of the Party have been lawfully exported from the territory of the other Party, specifying, where appropriate, the customs procedure applied to the goods.
3. At the request of the Applicant Authority, the Requested Authority shall, within the framework of its legal or regulatory provisions, take the necessary steps to ensure special surveillance of:
 - (a) natural or legal persons in respect of whom there are reasonable grounds for believing that they are or have been involved in operations in breach of customs legislation;
 - (b) places where stocks of goods have been or may be assembled in such a way that there are reasonable grounds for believing that these goods are intended to be used in operations in breach of customs legislation;
 - (c) goods that are or may be transported in such a way that there are reasonable grounds for believing that they are intended to be used in operations in breach of customs legislation; and
 - (d) means of transport that are or may be used in such a way that there are reasonable grounds for believing that they are intended to be used in operations in breach of customs legislation.

ARTICLE 4

Spontaneous assistance

The Parties shall assist each other, at their own initiative and in accordance with their legal or regulatory provisions, if they consider that to be necessary for the correct application of customs legislation, particularly by providing information obtained pertaining to:

- (a) operations which are or appear to be in breach of customs legislation and which may be of interest to the other Party;
- (b) new means or methods employed in carrying out operations in breach of customs legislation;
- (c) goods known to be subject to operations in breach of customs legislation;

- (d) natural or legal persons in respect of whom there are reasonable grounds for believing that they are or have been involved in operations in breach of customs legislation; and
- (e) means of transport in respect of which there are reasonable grounds for believing that they have been, are, or may be used in operations in breach of customs legislation.

ARTICLE 5

Delivery and notification

1. At the request of the Applicant Authority, the Requested Authority shall, in accordance with legal or regulatory provisions applicable to the latter, take all necessary measures in order:

- (a) to deliver any documents emanating from the Applicant Authority and falling within the scope of this Protocol, to an addressee residing or established in the territory of the Requested Authority, and, where appropriate;
- (b) to notify any decisions emanating from the Applicant Authority and falling within the scope of this Protocol, to an addressee residing or established in the territory of the Requested Authority.

2. Requests for delivery of documents or notification of decisions shall be made in writing in an official language of the Requested Authority or in a language acceptable to that authority.

ARTICLE 6

Form and substance of requests for assistance

1. Requests pursuant to this Protocol shall be made in writing. They shall be accompanied by the documents necessary to enable compliance with the request. When required because of the urgency of the situation, oral requests may be accepted, but must be confirmed in writing immediately. Requests may also be communicated in electronic form.

2. Requests pursuant to paragraph 1 shall include the following information:

- (a) the name of the Applicant Authority;
- (b) the measure requested;
- (c) the object of and the reason for the request;
- (d) the legal or regulatory provisions and other legal elements involved;
- (e) indications as exact and comprehensive as possible on the natural or legal persons who are the target of the investigations; and
- (f) a summary of the relevant facts and of the enquiries already carried out.

3. Requests shall be submitted in an official language of the Requested Authority or in a language acceptable to that authority. This requirement shall not apply to any documents that

accompany the request under paragraph 1.

4. If a request does not meet the formal requirements set out above, its correction or completion may be requested; in the meantime precautionary measures may be ordered.

ARTICLE 7

Execution of requests

1. In order to comply with a request for assistance, the Requested Authority shall proceed, within the limits of its competence and available resources, as though it were acting on its own account or at the request of other authorities of that same Party, by supplying information already possessed, by carrying out appropriate enquiries or by arranging for them to be carried out. This provision shall also apply to any other authority to which the request has been addressed by the Requested Authority when the latter cannot act on its own.

2. Requests for assistance shall be executed in accordance with the legal or regulatory provisions of the requested Party.

3. Duly authorised officials of a Party may, with the agreement of the other Party involved and subject to the conditions laid down by the latter:

- (a) be present to obtain in the offices of the Requested Authority or any other concerned authority in accordance with paragraph 1, information relating to activities that are or may be operations in breach of customs legislation which the Applicant Authority needs for the purposes of this Protocol;
- (b) be present at enquiries carried out in the latter's territory.

ARTICLE 8

Form in which information is to be communicated

1. The Requested Authority shall communicate results of enquiries to the Applicant Authority in writing together with relevant documents, certified copies or other items.

2. If requested, the information provided for in paragraph 1 may be in electronic form.

3. Original documents shall be transmitted only upon request in cases where certified copies would be insufficient. These originals shall be returned at the earliest opportunity.

ARTICLE 9

Exceptions to the obligation to provide assistance

1. Assistance may be refused or may be subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions or requirements, in cases where a Party concerned is of the opinion that assistance under this Protocol would:

- (a) be likely to prejudice the sovereignty of a Signatory ESA State or that of the UK which has been requested to provide assistance under this Protocol; or

- (b) be likely to prejudice public policy, security or other essential interests, in particular in the cases referred to under Article 10(2); or
- (c) violate an industrial, commercial or professional secret.

2 Assistance may be postponed by the Requested Authority on the ground that it will interfere with an ongoing investigation, prosecution or proceeding. In such a case, the Requested Authority shall consult with the Applicant Authority to determine if assistance can be given subject to such terms or conditions as the Requested Authority may require.

3 Where the Applicant Authority seeks assistance which it would itself be unable to provide if so requested, it shall draw attention to that fact in its request. It shall then be for the Requested Authority to decide how to respond to such a request.

4 For the cases referred to in paragraphs 1 and 2, the decision of the Requested Authority and the reasons must be communicated to the Applicant Authority without delay.

ARTICLE 10

Information exchange and confidentiality

1 Any information communicated in whatsoever form pursuant to this Protocol shall be of a confidential or restricted nature, depending on the rules applicable in each of the Parties. It shall be covered by the obligation of official secrecy and shall enjoy the protection extended to similar information under the relevant laws of the Party that received it.

2 Personal data may be exchanged only where the Party which may receive them undertakes to protect such data in at least an equivalent way to the one applicable to that particular case in the Party that may supply them. To that end, Parties shall communicate to each other information on their applicable rules.

3 The use, in judicial or administrative proceedings instituted in respect of operations in breach of customs legislation, of information obtained under this Protocol, is considered to be for the purposes of this Protocol. Therefore, the Parties may, in their records of evidence, reports and testimonies and in proceedings and charges brought before the courts, use as evidence information obtained and documents consulted in accordance with the provisions of this Protocol. The competent authority which supplied that information or gave access to those documents shall be notified of such use.

4 Information obtained shall be used solely for the purposes of this Protocol. Where one of the Parties wishes to use such information for other purposes, it shall obtain the prior written consent of the authority which provided the information. Such use shall then be subject to any restrictions laid down by that authority.

ARTICLE 11

Experts and witnesses

An official of a Requested Authority may be authorised to appear, within the limitations of the authorisation granted, as an expert or witness in judicial or administrative proceedings regarding the matters covered by this Protocol, and produce such objects, documents or certified copies thereof, as may be needed for the proceedings. The request for appearance must indicate specifically before which judicial or administrative authority the official will have to appear, on

what matters and by virtue of what title or qualification the official will be questioned.

ARTICLE 12

Assistance expenses

The Parties shall waive all claims on each other for the reimbursement of expenses incurred pursuant to this Protocol, except, as appropriate, for expenses to experts and witnesses, and those to interpreters and translators who are not public service employees.

ARTICLE 13

Implementation

1. The implementation of this Protocol shall be entrusted on the one hand to the customs authorities of the Signatory ESA States and on the other hand to the customs authorities of the UK as appropriate. They shall decide on all practical measures and arrangements necessary for its application, taking into consideration the rules in force in particular in the field of data protection.

2. The Parties shall consult each other and subsequently keep each other informed of the detailed rules of implementation which are adopted in accordance with the provisions of this Protocol.

ARTICLE 14

Amendments

The Parties may recommend to the competent bodies amendments which they consider should be made to this Protocol.

ARTICLE 15

Final provisions

1. This Protocol shall complement and not impede application of any agreements on mutual administrative assistance which have been concluded or may be concluded between the Parties nor shall it preclude more extensive mutual assistance granted under such agreements.

2. The provisions of this Protocol shall not affect the obligations of the Parties under any other international Agreement or Convention.

3. Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 1, the provisions of this Protocol shall take precedence over the provisions of any bilateral Agreement on mutual assistance which has been or may be concluded between the UK and any Signatory ESA State in so far as the provisions of the latter are incompatible with those of this Protocol.

4. In respect of questions relating to the applicability of this Protocol, the Parties shall consult each other to resolve the matter in the framework of the EPA Committee.

FINAL ACT

The representatives of:

THE UNION OF COMOROS,

THE REPUBLIC OF MADAGASCAR,

THE REPUBLIC OF MAURITIUS,

THE REPUBLIC OF SEYCHELLES,

THE REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA,

THE REPUBLIC OF ZIMBABWE,

hereinafter referred to as the ‘ESA States’,
on the one part, and

THE UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND,

hereinafter referred to as ‘the UK’, on the other part, meeting at [], [-] for the signature of the Economic Partnership Agreement between the ESA States, on the one part, and the UK on the other part, have at the time of signature of the Agreement:

— adopted the following Annexes, Protocols and the following Joint Declarations:

ANNEX I: Customs duties on products originating in ESA States

ANNEX II: List of ESA States taking commitments under Chapter II and customs duties on products originating in the UK into the Signatory ESA States

ANNEX III: ESA States exceptions on duties, taxes on exports, national treatment on internal taxation and regulation

ANNEX IV: Development matrix

PROTOCOL 1: Concerning the definition of the concept of ‘originating products’ and methods of administrative cooperation; and the annexes and Joint Declaration thereto

PROTOCOL 2: Mutual Administrative assistance in customs matters; and the annexes thereto

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned Plenipotentiaries have signed this Final Act.

Done in duplicate at London, this 31 Day of January 2019.

Pour l’Union des Comores

Pour la République de Madagascar

For the Republic of Mauritius: GIRISH NUNKOO

For the Republic of the Seychelles: BERYL SAMPSON

For the Republic of Zambia

For the Republic of Zimbabwe: CHRISTIAN KATSANDE

For the United Kingdom: GEORGE HOLLINGBERY

JOINT DECLARATION

concerning the Principality of Andorra

Products originating in the Principality of Andorra, meeting the conditions of Article 3(6)(b) of Protocol 1, and falling within Chapters 25 to 97 of the Harmonised System shall be accepted by the Parties as originating in the EU within the meaning of this Agreement.

2. Protocol 1 shall apply *mutatis mutandis* for the purpose of defining the originating status of the above-mentioned products.

JOINT DECLARATION

concerning the Republic of San Marino

Products originating in the Republic of San Marino, meeting the conditions of Article 3(6)(b) of Protocol 1 shall be accepted by the Parties as originating in the EU within the meaning of this Agreement.

2. Protocol 1 shall apply *mutatis mutandis* for the purpose of defining the originating status of the above-mentioned products.

In witness whereof the undersigned, duly authorised by their respective Governments have signed this Agreement.

Done in duplicate at London, this 31 Day of January 2019.